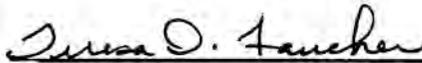


## Environmental Assessment

# Property Transfer to Develop a General Aviation Airport at the East Tennessee Technology Park Heritage Center, Oak Ridge, Tennessee



This document is approved for public release per review  
by:

  
ETTP Classification and Information  
Control Office

5/13/15  
Date

**LEIDOS, INC. (FORMERLY PART OF  
SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION)**

contributed to the preparation of this document and should not  
be considered an eligible contractor for its review.

**Environmental Assessment  
Property Transfer to Develop a General Aviation Airport at the  
East Tennessee Technology Park Heritage Center,  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

Date Issued—July 2015

Prepared by  
Leidos  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee  
under subcontract 30492-BA-RR011  
under work release 0034

Prepared for the  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Office of Environmental Management

URS | CH2M Oak Ridge LLC  
Managing and Safely Delivering the Department of Energy's Vision  
for the East Tennessee Technology Park Mission  
under contract DE-SC-0004645

This page intentionally left blank.

# CONTENTS

FIGURES .....	vii
TABLES .....	ix
ACRONYMS .....	xi
1. INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
1.1 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION .....	1-1
1.2 BACKGROUND .....	1-1
1.3 SCOPE OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT .....	1-6
2. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES .....	2-1
2.1 PROPOSED ACTION .....	2-1
2.1.1 Airport Geometrical Requirements .....	2-1
2.1.2 Airspace and Runway Protection Zone Requirements .....	2-5
2.1.3 Recommended Aeronautical Facilities .....	2-6
2.1.4 Roads .....	2-6
2.1.5 Airport Operations .....	2-16
2.2 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE .....	2-17
2.3 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED .....	2-18
3. AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES .....	3-1
3.1 AIRSPACE .....	3-1
3.1.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-1
3.1.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-2
3.2 AIR QUALITY .....	3-3
3.2.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-4
3.2.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-5
3.3 NOISE .....	3-7
3.3.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-8
3.3.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-9
3.4 SAFETY .....	3-13
3.4.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-13
3.4.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-15
3.5 LAND USE .....	3-17
3.5.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-17
3.5.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-18
3.6 SOCIOECONOMICS .....	3-19
3.6.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-19
3.6.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-22
3.7 GEOLOGY AND SOILS .....	3-24
3.7.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-24
3.7.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-30
3.8 WATER RESOURCES .....	3-30
3.8.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-30
3.8.2 Environmental Consequences .....	3-39
3.9 ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES .....	3-41
3.9.1 Existing Conditions .....	3-41

3.9.2	Environmental Consequences .....	3-45
3.10	CULTURAL RESOURCES.....	3-48
3.10.1	Existing Conditions .....	3-48
3.10.2	Environmental Consequences .....	3-51
3.11	INFRASTRUCTURE.....	3-51
3.11.1	Existing Conditions .....	3-51
3.11.2	Environmental Consequences .....	3-53
3.12	WASTE MANAGEMENT .....	3-55
3.12.1	Existing Conditions .....	3-55
3.12.2	Environmental Consequences .....	3-56
3.13	INTENTIONAL DESTRUCTIVE ACTS.....	3-59
3.14	ADDITIONAL RESOURCE AREAS.....	3-59
3.15	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES .....	3-60
4.	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS .....	4-1
4.1	CUMULATIVE IMPACTS BY RESOURCE AREA .....	4-1
5.	REFERENCES .....	5-1
6.	LIST OF AGENCIES AND PERSONS CONTACTED .....	6-1
	APPENDIX A. CORRESPONDENCE .....	A-1
	APPENDIX B. COMMENTS AND RESPONSES TO THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT .....	B-1
	APPENDIX C. AIR QUALITY.....	C-1
	APPENDIX D. NOISE ANALYSIS .....	D-1

## FIGURES

Fig. 1.1. Vicinity map. ....	1-2
Fig. 1.2. 2011 EA Area including Parcel ED-16.....	1-3
Fig. 1.3. Potential Oak Ridge airport site locations evaluated by the MKAA. ....	1-5
Fig. 2.1. Property transfer status for the proposed Oak Ridge airport. ....	2-2
Fig. 2.2. Heritage Center Site airport development plan.....	2-3
Fig. 2.3. Airspace surfaces and aeronautical facilities. ....	2-9
Fig. 2.4. Haul Road Option 1 and Blair Road Options 1, 2, and 3. ....	2-13
Fig. 2.5. Haul Road Option 2 and Blair Road Option 4.....	2-15
Fig. 3.1. Typical A-weighted levels of common sounds.....	3-8
Fig. 3.2. Noise levels map.....	3-11
Fig. 3.3. Geologic map of the study area. ....	3-25
Fig. 3.4. Earthquake probability for the Heritage Center study area. ....	3-26
Fig. 3.5. Study area soils based on 1942 soil survey.....	3-28
Fig. 3.6. Potentiometric map of the study area. ....	3-31
Fig. 3.7. Groundwater monitoring wells and contaminant plumes in the vicinity of the study area. ....	3-33
Fig. 3.8. Surface waters and wetlands in the vicinity of the proposed Oak Ridge airport. ....	3-35
Fig. 3.9. Natural areas and sensitive terrestrial and aquatic habitats in the ETPP area. ....	3-44
Fig. 3.10. Cultural resources in the vicinity of the proposed Oak Ridge airport. ....	3-50

This page intentionally left blank.

## TABLES

Table 2.1. Selected dimensional standards .....	2-5
Table 2.2. Runway protection zone requirements.....	2-6
Table 2.3. Recommended aeronautical facilities .....	2-7
Table 2.4. Oak Ridge local and itinerant operations forecast .....	2-17
Table 2.5. Oak Ridge operations by aircraft type forecast.....	2-17
Table 3.1. Baseline criteria pollutant emissions inventory (CY 2011) for Roane County, Tennessee.....	3-4
Table 3.2. Baseline greenhouse gas emissions inventory (CY 2011) for Roane County, Tennessee.....	3-5
Table 3.3. Proposed action air emissions compared with Roane County emissions (tons per year) .....	3-6
Table 3.4. Measured current noise levels.....	3-9
Table 3.5. Measured current noise levels and calculated noise levels under the proposed action.....	3-12
Table 3.6. Noise levels of common construction equipment.....	3-12
Table 3.7. Summary of general aviation accidents in the United States (1992 to 2011) .....	3-14
Table 3.8. Wildlife strikes on general aviation aircraft (1990 to 2013).....	3-14
Table 3.9. Human fatalities due to bird strikes (1990 to 2013).....	3-15
Table 3.10. Demographic and economic characteristics: Oak Ridge region of influence .....	3-20
Table 3.11. Race or ethnic distribution for the Oak Ridge City population: 2009–2013 .....	3-21
Table 3.12. City of Oak Ridge revenues and expenditures, FY 2013 and budgeted FY 2015 (\$).....	3-22
Table 3.13. Engineering characteristics for bedrock units in the study area.....	3-27
Table 3.14. Study area soil types .....	3-29
Table 3.15. Summary of hydrologic determinations, proposed Heritage Center Airport Site, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.....	3-37
Table 3.16. Wetlands Summary, Proposed Heritage Center Airport Site, Oak Ridge, Tennessee .....	3-38
Table 3.17. Protected species occurring or potentially occurring near the proposed airport area .....	3-45
Table 3.18. C&D debris from implementation of proposed action.....	3-58
Table 3.19. Summary of impacts by resource.....	3-61

This page intentionally left blank.

## ACRONYMS

AC	Advisory Circular
ACAM	Air Conformity Applicability Model
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ACS	American Community Survey
AIP	Airport Improvement Program
APC	Air Pollution Control
APE	Area of Potential Effects
ARA	Aquatic Reference Area
ARAP	Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit
ARC	Airport Reference Code
ATC	air traffic control
AvGas	aviation gasoline
bgs	below ground surface
BMP	Best Management Practice
C&D	construction and demolition
CAA	Clean Air Act of 1970
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980
<i>CFR</i>	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
CRMP	Cultural Resources Management Plan
CROET	Community Reuse Organization of East Tennessee
D&D	decontamination and decommissioning
dB	decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibel
DNL	day-night average sound level
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EM	Environmental Management
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973
ETTP	East Tennessee Technology Park
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FICON	Federal Interagency Committee on Noise
FICUN	Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
FY	fiscal year
GAMA	General Aviation Manufacturers Association
GHG	greenhouse gas
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSA	General Services Administration
GWP	global warming potential
HAP	hazardous air pollutant
Hz	Hertz

IFR	Instrument Flight Rules
ILS	Instrument Landing System
LBP	lead-based paint
L <sub>eq</sub>	equivalent sound level
L <sub>eq-24</sub>	equivalent sound level in a 24-hour period
L <sub>max</sub>	maximum noise level
LESA	Land Evaluation and Site Assessment
LPA	LPA Group Associates
LPV	Localizer Performance with Vertical Guidance
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918
MGD	million gallons per day
mph	miles per hour
MKAA	Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MSL	mean sea level
MVA	megavolt-ampere
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAS	National Airspace System
NAVAIDS	Navigational Aids
NEI	National Emissions Inventory
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act of 1966
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NPIAS	National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems
NTSB	National Transportation Safety Board
ORGDP	Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
ORO	Oak Ridge Office
ORR	Oak Ridge Reservation
ORWMA	Oak Ridge Wildlife Management Area
PCE	tetrachloroethene
PILOT	payment-in-lieu-of-tax
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter ≤ 2.5 microns diameter
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976
RNAV	Area Navigation (routes)
ROD	Record of Decision
ROI	Region of Influence
ROW	Right-of-way
RPZ	Runway Protection Zone
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SR	State Route
System Plan	<i>Tennessee State Airport System Plan</i>
T&E	threatened and endangered
TCA	Tennessee Code Annotated
TCE	trichloroethene
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
TDOT	Tennessee Department of Transportation
TN SHPO	Tennessee State Historic Preservation Officer
TRACON	Terminal Radar Approach Control
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TWRA	Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency

USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
VFR	Visual Flight Rules
VOC	volatile organic compound
WHMP	Wildlife Hazard Management Plan
WWTP	wastewater treatment plant
Y-12 Complex	Y-12 National Security Complex

This page intentionally left blank.

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR ACTION

The proposed action evaluated in this Environmental Assessment (EA) is the title transfer of U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) property located at the East Tennessee Technology Park (ETTP) Heritage Center (Fig. 1.1) to the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority (MKAA) for the purpose of constructing and operating a general aviation airport. The MKAA submitted a request for transfer of approximately 170 acres of ETTP property in June 2013 and DOE responded in August 2013 agreeing to evaluate the transfer. The proposed Oak Ridge airport is intended by the MKAA to support the needs of the general aviation community in the Oak Ridge and Knoxville region and to enhance the development potential of the area by attracting new businesses/industries to the Heritage Center.

Because the runway length at Knoxville Downtown Island Airport limits operations to small general aviation aircraft and has a waiting list of 125 persons requesting hangar space, the MKAA has determined that the proposed Oak Ridge airport is needed for the improvement of air service in the region. The MKAA also feels that a general aviation airport in Oak Ridge can be a tool in the revitalization efforts underway in the Heritage Center by encouraging new business development and providing highly sought after access for corporate aircraft fleet. The proposed airport would also act as a gateway to the Oak Ridge community by opening new opportunities in tourism and job creation that could also help offset economic losses resulting from continued DOE downsizing, facility closures, and workforce restructuring.

## 1.2 BACKGROUND

In 1996, DOE began a Reindustrialization Program to make land, facilities, and equipment at ETTP available for use by private-sector businesses and industries. As part of the reindustrialization effort, DOE and the Community Reuse Organization of East Tennessee (CROET) have been transitioning the former gaseous diffusion plant to the Heritage Center private industrial/business park. CROET is the DOE-recognized community reuse organization engaged in furtherance of economic development for Oak Ridge, including the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR). DOE has made some of its underutilized facilities and land parcels at ETTP available for lease or title transfer and, in turn, they have been subleased or sold to private-sector firms. DOE has also been transferring facilities and utility infrastructure to the city of Oak Ridge. More information about DOE's Reindustrialization Program is available on the web at: <http://www.ettpreuse.com>.

In 2011, DOE completed an EA titled *Transfer of Land and Facilities within the East Tennessee Technology Park and Surrounding Area, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/EA-1640 (DOE 2011), for the conveyance (lease, easement, and/or title transfer) of approximately 1,800 acres of DOE property located at the ETTP and surrounding area for mixed-use economic development (Fig. 1.2). The area evaluated in the 2011 EA included the majority of the main ETTP plant area, Duct Island, a portion of the former K-25 Powerhouse Area, the K-1251 Barge Loading Area and the land adjacent to it, and land identified as Parcel ED-3. Approximately 119 of the 170 acres of property that is part of the proposed action for the current EA were part of the area previously evaluated for transfer and development in the 2011 EA. The 51 acres not evaluated are located within a portion of Parcel ED-16 to the east of Haul Road. In the 2011 EA, DOE acknowledged that the MKAA was performing a preliminary feasibility study to evaluate locations for a general aviation airport and identified an airport as a reasonably foreseeable future land use. The EA acknowledged that additional National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA) review would be necessary if a proposed airport location were identified.



**Fig. 1.1. Vicinity map.**

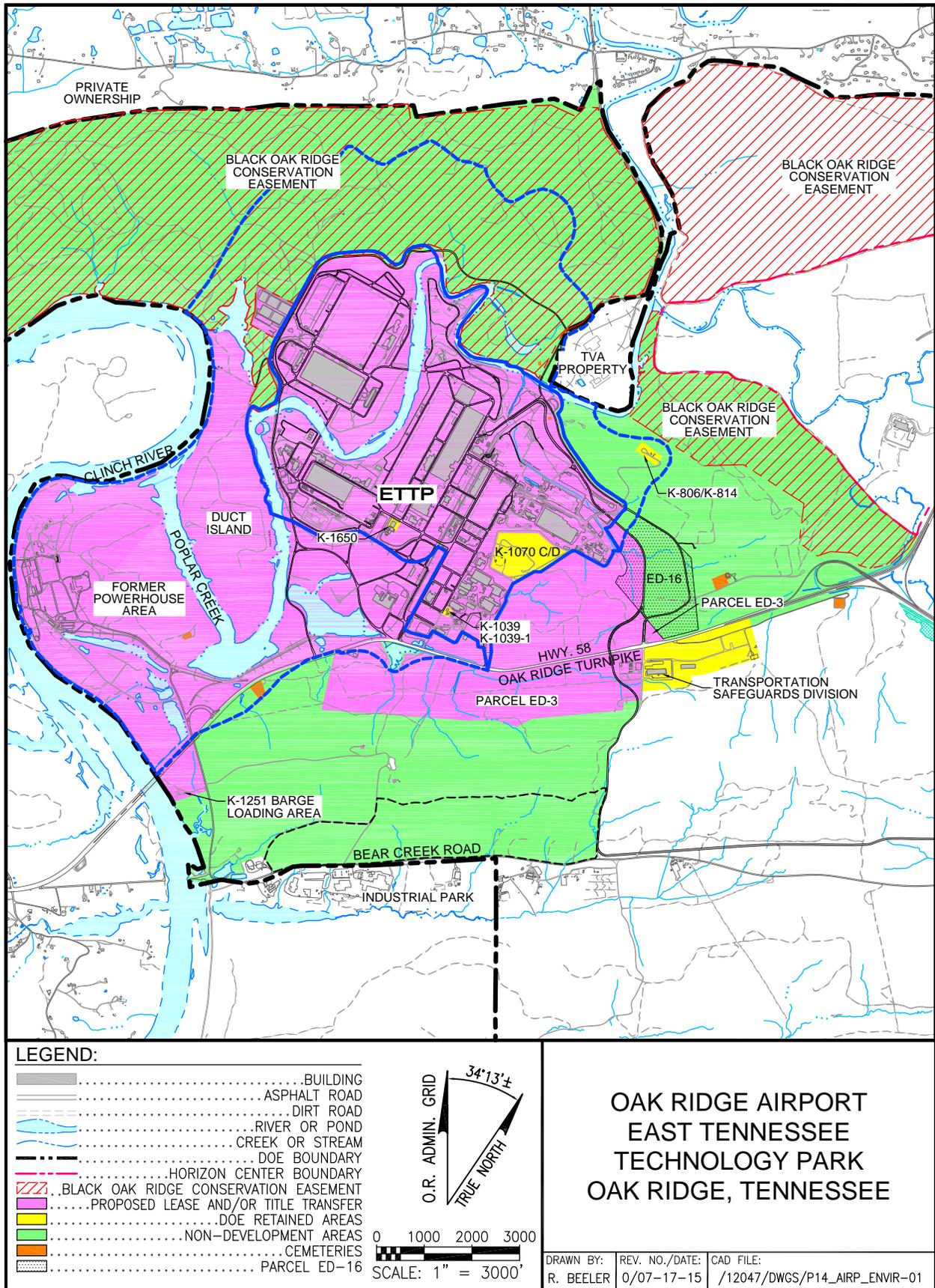


Fig. 1.2. 2011 EA Area including Parcel ED-16.

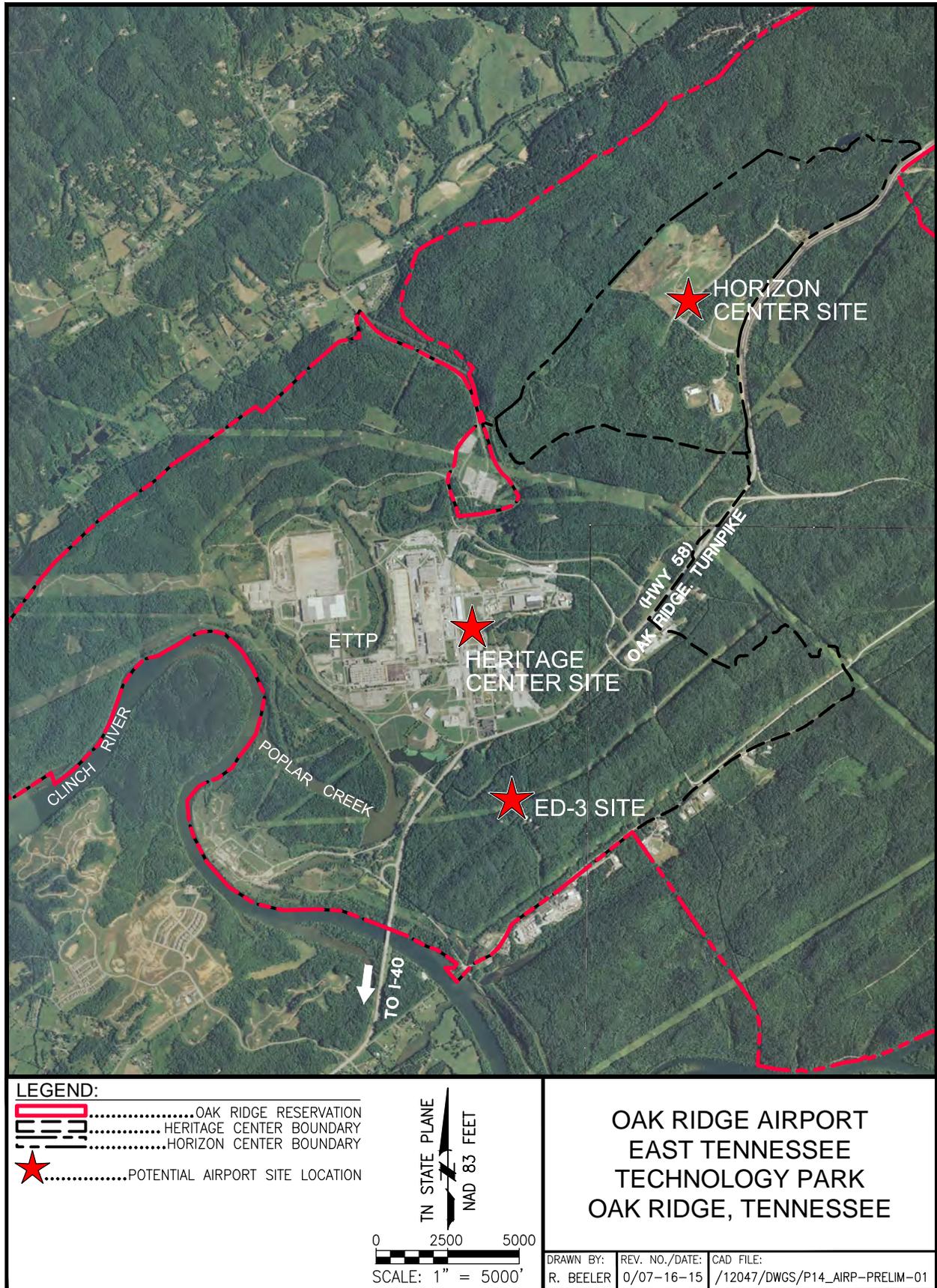
The ETTP area has also been the subject of previous NEPA decisions and land use planning efforts. NEPA decisions include the *Final Environmental Assessment for the Lease of Land and Facilities Within the East Tennessee Technology Park*, DOE/EA-1175 (DOE 1997), and the *Final Environmental Assessment Addendum for the Title Transfer of ETTP Land and Facilities*, DOE/EA-1175-A (DOE 2003). Land use planning efforts include the *Oak Ridge Reservation Ten-Year Site Plan: Integrating Multiple Land Use Needs*, DOE/ORO-TYSP2007 (DOE 2007), and the land use planning process conducted in 2001 documented in the *Final Report of the Oak Ridge Land Use Planning Focus Group* (2002) and *Land Use Technical Report*, ORNL/TM-2002/132 (ORNL 2002).

The MKAA is charged with meeting the aviation needs of East Tennessee. The MKAA, established in 1978, is an independent, non-profit agency that owns and operates McGhee Tyson Airport and Downtown Island Airport. As part of its mission, MKAA is working with community partners toward the successful development of a general aviation airport located in Oak Ridge.

In September of 2009, the MKAA agreed to sponsor a study (Phase I) to conduct a preliminary assessment of the potential to construct a new general aviation airport on one of three sites (Heritage Center, Parcel ED-3, and Horizon Center) on the ORR (Fig. 1.3). The preliminary study was prepared in coordination with DOE and CROET (LPA 2010). In March 2012, a Phase II preliminary planning study and programming report was completed (LPA 2012). Based on a priority ranking of multiple alternative layouts, the Phase II study concluded that the Heritage Center Site – Concept 3 was most favorable for constructing a new general aviation airport in Oak Ridge. The MKAA, as the sponsor of the proposed airport project, completed a Phase III study to illustrate the justification for a new airport in accordance with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) guidelines (LPA 2013). This study identifies the FAA criteria for a new airport to be included in the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS) and describes how the proposed airport can satisfy the associated criteria. In January 2015, the proposed Oak Ridge airport received official inclusion from the FAA in the NPIAS. By becoming part of the NPIAS, the airport project becomes eligible for Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants for the planning and development of the airport. In Tennessee, AIP grants are administrated by the Tennessee Aeronautics Commission as a participant in the State Block Grant Program.

The proposed Oak Ridge airport would fall into the NPIAS category of a *Reliever Airport* to the Knoxville area's McGhee Tyson Airport. As a Reliever Airport, the proposed Oak Ridge facility would offer an alternative for general aviation aircraft over the use of McGhee Tyson in order to help relieve congestion and provide improved general aviation access to the overall community. The proposed airport would also complement McGhee Tyson's other general aviation reliever airport, Knoxville Downtown Island Airport (LPA 2012). The driving distance from the proposed Oak Ridge airport to McGhee Tyson and Downtown Island is approximately 35 miles.

At the state level, roles are defined by the *Tennessee State Airport System Plan* (System Plan). Its purpose is "to provide a framework for the orderly, ongoing, and timely development of a system of airports that is adequate to meet the current and future aviation needs of the state." Airports included in the System Plan are classified according to four categories. For each category, the System Plan recommends specific attributes including suggested runway length, taxiway configuration, navigational aids, and weather reporting equipment. It is the intent to construct the proposed Oak Ridge airport as a *Community Business Airport*. Community Business Airports are Tennessee public use airports that serve an important role in business aviation within the state, but community population and employment growth is not as significant as Regional Airports (LPA 2012).



**Fig. 1.3. Potential Oak Ridge airport site locations evaluated by the MKAA.**

### 1.3 SCOPE OF THIS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

DOE has prepared this EA to assess the potential consequences (impacts) of the proposed action on the human environment in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations (40 *Code of Federal Regulations* [CFR] Parts 1500–1508) implementing the NEPA and the DOE NEPA Implementing Procedures (10 CFR 1021). If the impacts associated with the proposed action are not identified as significant as a result of this EA, DOE may issue a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) and proceed with the action. If impacts are identified as potentially significant, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) may be prepared.

For this EA, the proposed action is the title transfer of DOE land. Because the transfer is to support the MKAA's intended use of constructing and operating an airport, the reasonably anticipated reuse of the land is for an airport. NEPA requires analysis of reasonably foreseeable actions in addition to the proposed action. The impact analysis conducted within the EA is a "bounding analysis" in that it represents a reasonable upper end of operational activity and is intended to determine whether the reasonably foreseeable future use would have significant environmental impacts. Thus, DOE is analyzing the potential environmental impacts associated with constructing and operating an airport to determine if the land transfer is appropriate for a FONSI or if the preparation of an EIS is warranted.

Additionally, the FAA will initiate a separate NEPA review in accordance with FAA Orders and requirements when the MKAA Master Plan for the proposed airport is finalized. Prior to GSA executing the deed for the transfer of this property, GSA, using its own NEPA regulations, may also conduct a NEPA analysis of GSA's proposed action of property disposal by way of deed. GSA's analysis will be conducted in light of the NEPA determinations made by both DOE and the FAA.

This EA (1) describes the existing environment; (2) analyzes potential environmental impacts that could result from the proposed action and alternatives; and (3) identifies and characterizes cumulative impacts that could result from the conveyance of DOE property in relation to other ongoing or proposed activities within the surrounding area.

Certain aspects of the proposed action have a greater potential for creating adverse environmental impacts than others. For this reason, CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1502.1 and 1502.2) recommend a "sliding-scale" approach so that those actions with greater potential effect can be discussed in greater detail in NEPA documents than those that have little potential for impact.

## 2. DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES

### 2.1 PROPOSED ACTION

Under the proposed action, DOE would transfer approximately 170 acres of property located within the ETTP Heritage Center (Fig. 2.1). The property to be transferred includes Parcel ED-13, Parcel ED-16, a portion of Parcel ED-3, and Victorious Boulevard. DOE currently plans to transfer the property to the MKAA using the General Services Administration (GSA) “Public Benefit Conveyance” process, which allows for property transfer at no cost. In the 2011 EA (DOE 2011), approximately 119 of the 170 acres of the property were evaluated for transfer and development. The 51 acres not evaluated in the previous EA are located within a portion of Parcel ED-16 to the east of Haul Road.

Once the initial property transfer of the 170 acres of DOE property is made to the MKAA, additional property would need to be obtained by the MKAA to accommodate the airport footprint (Fig. 2.1). This additional property was previously transferred by DOE to CROET and includes Bldg. K-1330, Bldg. K-1580, portions of Parcel ED-4, and Parcel ED-8.

The proposed Heritage Center Site airport design (Fig. 2.2) features a 5,000-ft runway that would allow the facility to accommodate a variety of general aviation aircraft including but not limited to corporate jets, private airplanes, and emergency medical services aircraft. The final airport design will be part of a Master Plan being developed by the MKAA. The airport design will fluctuate slightly as the final plans for the facility are developed, but for the purposes of this EA, these changes should only impact the facility and not impact its location within the proposed Heritage Center site. However, if the final design for the airport includes substantial changes that are outside of the scope of what is analyzed in this EA, additional NEPA analysis would need to be completed. Additionally, the MKAA would be responsible for seeking and obtaining any applicable federal, state, and/or local permits and licenses for construction activities and operations associated with the airport. Examples include building permits, permits for air emissions, water quality permits, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, etc.

Development and construction activities would include land clearing, grading, placement and compaction of earth backfill to establish required building elevations within approximately 132 acres of the airport property. Construction activities would also include excavation for the installation of concrete foundations/footings and utility connections. Infrastructure development would include the runway, taxiway and apron space, vehicle access roads, parking, terminal and hangar buildings, walkways, fuel farm, and fire protection facilities and equipment. Development of the airport would also require the closure and removal of a portion of Victorious Boulevard and the demolition of Bldgs. K-1330 and K-1580. Construction of the proposed airport would also impact existing Haul Road and Blair Road. Options have been developed (see Sect. 2.1.4) for rerouting Haul Road and a portion of Blair Road to accommodate the proposed airport layout. Depending on which options were selected, additional DOE property would be impacted outside of the 132-acre airport construction limit boundary.

#### 2.1.1 Airport Geometrical Requirements

Airports receiving the State’s Vision 100 funds are required to be built according to FAA airport design guidelines through grant assurances. These guidelines translate into geometrical requirements that are based upon the operating characteristics, sizes, and weights of the airplanes expected to use the airport. A key to developing these requirements is selection of the airport’s desired Airport Reference Code (ARC). The ARC correlates airport activity to the appropriate airport design standards found in FAA Advisory Circular (AC) No. 150/5300-13, *Airport Design*. The ARC has two components relating to the airport design aircraft. The first component, depicted by a letter, is the “approach category” and is based on

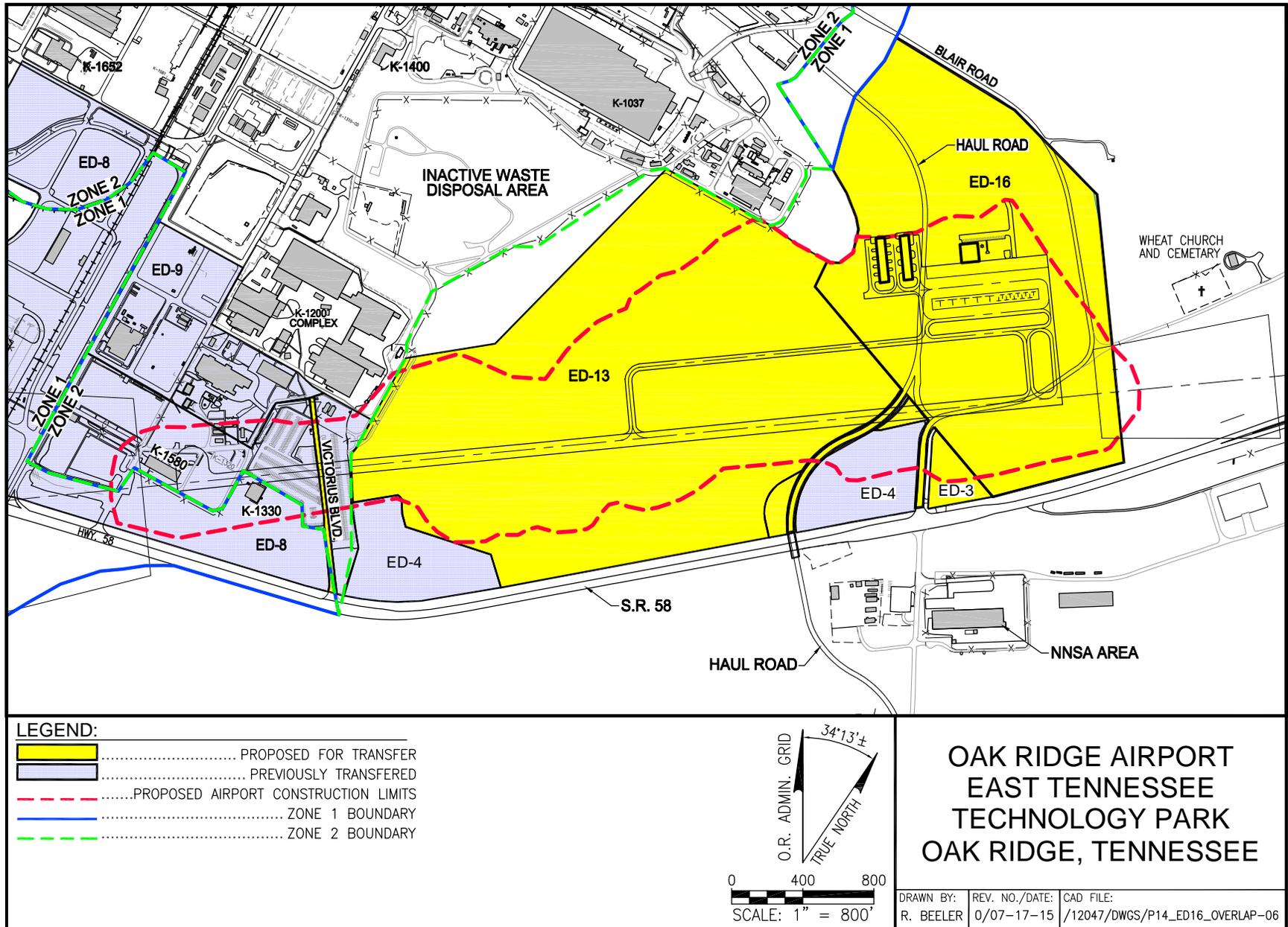


Fig. 2.1. Property transfer status for the proposed Oak Ridge airport.

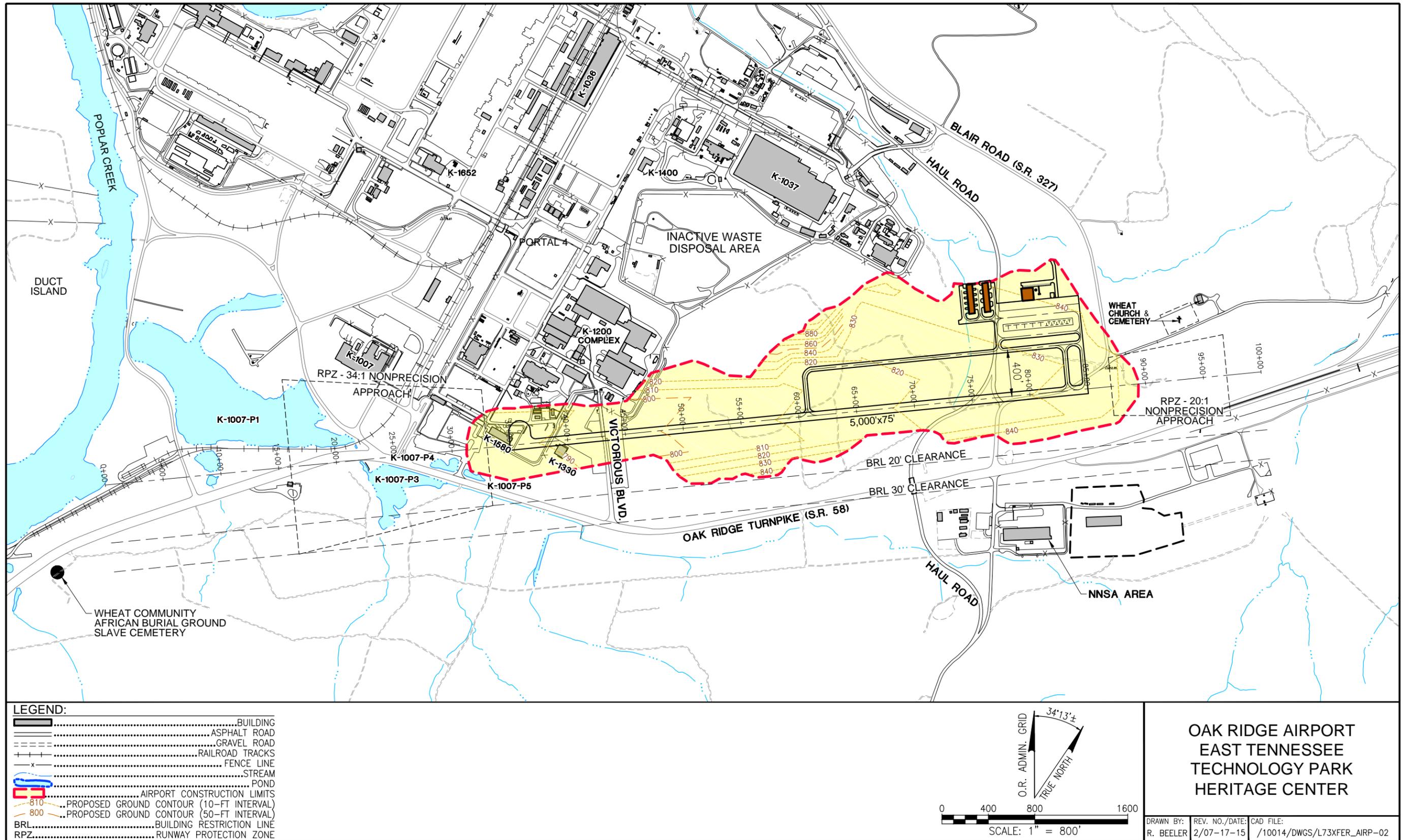


Fig. 2.2. Heritage Center Site airport development plan.

This page intentionally left blank.

aircraft approach speed. The second component, depicted by a Roman numeral, is the airplane “design group” and is based on airplane wingspan. Generally, aircraft approach speed applies to runways and runway length-related features. Airplane wingspan primarily relates to separation-of-aircraft criteria and width-related features. Airports expected to accommodate single-engine airplanes normally fall into ARC A-I or B-I. Airports serving larger general aviation and commuter-type planes are usually ARC B-II or B-III. Small to medium-sized airports serving air carriers are usually ARC C-III, while larger air carrier airports are usually ARC D-V or D-VI. Based upon the desired role of the proposed airport, it is recommended that it be constructed to B-II design standards. However, for some airport development components, C-II standards could be achieved during construction, which would provide substantial cost savings in the future if upgrades were ever implemented (LPA 2012). The selected dimensional standards that would be applied to the proposed airport template are presented in Table 2.1.

**Table 2.1. Selected dimensional standards**

<b>Dimensional standard</b>	<b>Initial</b>
Airport Reference Code (ARC)	B-II
Lowest Visibility Minimum	> ¾ mile
Runway Length	5,000 ft
Runway Width	75 ft
Taxiway Width	35 ft
Runway Safety Area Width	150 ft
Runway Safety Area Length Prior to Landing Threshold	300 ft
Runway Safety Area Length Beyond Runway End	300 ft
Obstacle Free Zone Width	400 ft
Obstacle Free Zone Length	200 ft
Runway Object Free Area Width	500 ft
Runway Object Free Area Length Beyond Runway End	300 ft
Runway Centerline to Taxiway Holdline	200 ft
Runway Centerline to Taxiway/Taxilane Centerline	240 ft
Runway Centerline to Aircraft Parking Area	200 ft

Source: Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular (AC) No. 150/5300-13, *Airport Design*.

### **2.1.2 Airspace and Runway Protection Zone Requirements**

Airspace requirements begin with the establishment of civil airport imaginary surfaces as described in 14 *CFR*, Part 77, “Safe, Efficient Use, and Preservation of the Navigable Airspace.” Part 77 regulations also explain notice requirements for proposed construction or alteration of existing structures and the process for conducting aeronautical studies related to potential airspace obstructions. Composition of airspace surfaces is dependent upon the type of instrument approaches planned at the airport. For the Oak Ridge airport, non-precision instrument approaches are proposed upon opening day, followed by an upgrade to a precision approach to one runway end in the future. The precision approach may be an Instrument Landing System (ILS) approach or a Global Positioning System (GPS)-based “near precision” Localizer Performance with Vertical Guidance (LPV) approach (LPA 2012).

Runway Protection Zones (RPZs) are trapezoidal boundaries beyond the ends of each runway that are intended to protect encroachment by incompatible land uses that may be unsafe. Incompatible land uses

within RPZs are those creating a congregation of people such as residential areas, churches, schools, hospitals, and commercial development. It is desirable that the airport owns the RPZ in order to protect such encroachment. RPZ dimensions are dictated by the type of approaches planned to a runway and the lowest visibility minima of those approaches. Table 2.2 depicts the size and dimensions of the RPZs required for the Oak Ridge airport. Once the final airport design was completed and prior to the start of construction, the RPZs and other areas outside of the airport construction limits would be surveyed and evaluated for potential obstacles (terrain features, tree, towers, utilities, etc.) that might need to be removed to protect navigable airspace according to 14 *CFR* Part 77.

**Table 2.2. Runway protection zone requirements**

Dimensional standard	Initial requirements	
	Preferred runway end	Opposite runway end
Approach Category	B	B
Distance From Runway End	200 ft	200 ft
Inner Width	1,000 ft	500 ft
Outer Width	1,510 ft	700 ft
Length	1,700 ft	1,000 ft
Acreage	~ 49 acres	~ 14 acres
Instrument Approach	Non-precision	Visual or Non-precision
Lowest Visibility Minimums	> ¾ mile	1 mile
Part 77 Slope	34:1	20:1

Source: 14 *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 77, “Safe, Efficient, Use, and Preservation of Airspace.”

### 2.1.3 Recommended Aeronautical Facilities

In addition to geometrical, airspace, and runway protection zone requirements, and based upon the stated role of the airport as a general aviation facility that meets or exceeds the attributes of a Community Business Airport within the System Plan, a set of proposed aeronautical facilities has been developed. Table 2.3 provides a summary of the proposed aeronautical facilities that would be proposed for construction at the Oak Ridge airport. These facilities represent those commonly found at general aviation airports of similar size. Figure 2.3 depicts the airspace surfaces and aeronautical facilities.

### 2.1.4 Roads

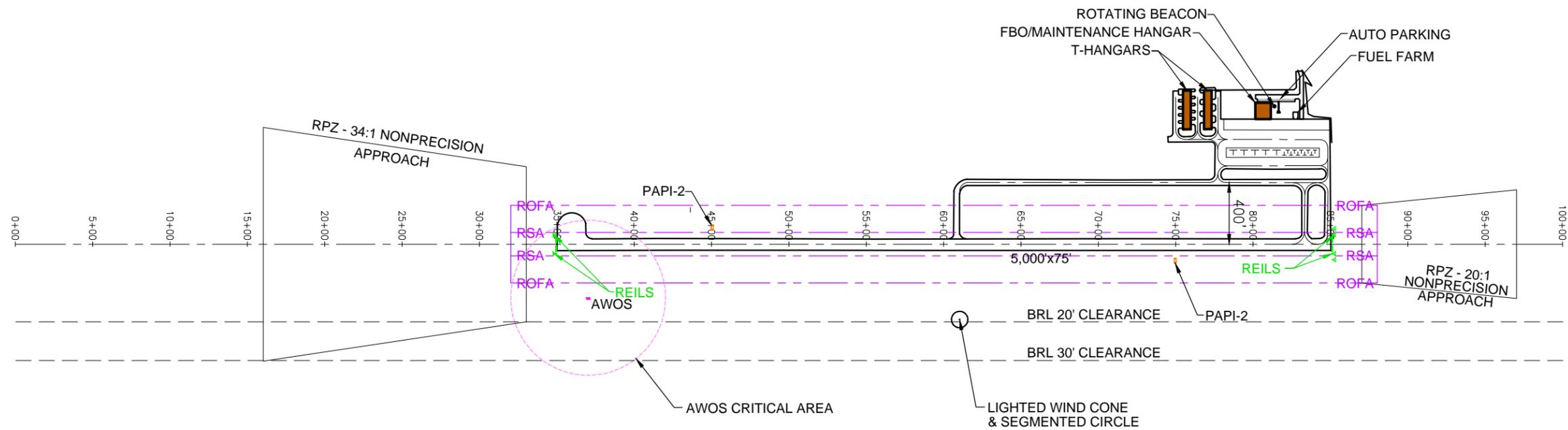
Construction of the proposed Oak Ridge airport under the Heritage Center Site – Concept 3 airport development plan would result in the airport footprint overlapping Haul Road and Blair Road (Fig. 2.2). The Haul Road was built and owned by DOE for transportation of decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) waste to a special landfill at the Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12 Complex); Haul Road is not a public access road. Blair Road (State Route [SR] 327) connects the Oak Ridge Turnpike (SR 58) with SR 61. A portion of Blair Road in the vicinity of ETTP is owned by DOE. Under a bilateral agreement with the state, a permanent easement for this section is maintained by the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT). Blair Road also currently provides access to the Wheat Church and cemetery. Additionally, construction of the airport would require that a portion of Victorious Boulevard be closed.

**Table 2.3. Recommended aeronautical facilities**

<b>Dimensional standard</b>	<b>Initial requirements</b>
Runway	5,000-ft by 75-ft Runway ARC B-II
Taxiways	Grade RSA to C-II if practical Apron Access near Centerfield Turnaround/Bypass Each End
Apron Space	26,412 yd <sup>2</sup> Local/Itinerant Apron 15 Tiedown Positions
Lighting and Navigational Aids (NAVAIDS)	Non-precision Approach to Preferred Runway End Airport Rotating Beacon Automated Weather Observing System Medium Intensity Runway Lights Medium Intensity Taxiway Lights Lighted Wind Cone & Segmented Circle Precision Approach Path Indicators
Buildings	Fixed Base Operator with Public Space and Maintenance Hangar Two T-Hangar Rows (16 units) Auto Parking and Entrance Road
Fuel Farm	10,000 gal aviation gasoline (AvGas) and Jet A Self-Service Fueling

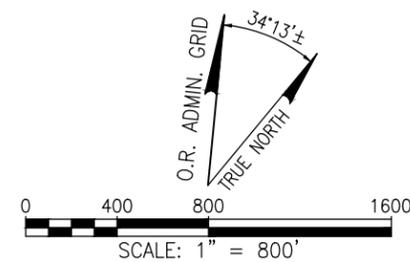
Source: The LPA Group Incorporated 2012.

This page intentionally left blank.



**LEGEND:**

	PROPOSED BUILDING
	AUTOMATED WEATHER OBSERVING SYSTEM
	BUILDING RESTRICTION LINE
	PRECISION APPROACH SLOPE INDICATORS
	RUNWAY END IDENTIFIER LIGHTS
	RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE
	RUNWAY OBJECT FREE AREAS
	RUNWAY SAFETY AREA



<b>OAK RIDGE AIRPORT EAST TENNESSEE TECHNOLOGY PARK HERITAGE CENTER</b>		
DRAWN BY: R. BEELER	REV. NO./DATE: 2/07-16-15	CAD FILE: /10014/DWGS/L73_AIRPORT-01

Fig. 2.3. Airspace surfaces and aeronautical facilities.

This page intentionally left blank.

1 The Haul Road would continue to be needed for the transport of waste after construction of the airport  
2 begins, which is anticipated to be sometime in 2017. As a result, DOE and TDOT are considering options  
3 for rerouting Haul Road and a portion of Blair Road to accommodate the proposed airport layout. These  
4 options are considered to be sub-alternatives to the proposed action, though it is not currently known  
5 which of these would be implemented. The timing of the continued need for the Haul Road and the  
6 airport construction start date could require an interim detour (less than 6 months); short-term detour  
7 (longer than 6 months, less than 2 years); or long-term (longer than 2 years) detour of traffic from  
8 Blair Road. The configuration of each option is described below and their respective impacts evaluated  
9 later in the EA.

#### 10 **2.1.4.1 Haul Road Options**

11 Because the airport construction footprint overlaps the current Haul Road, the Haul Road must be  
12 rerouted in a configuration that connects Haul Road to the Haul Road bridge that overpasses SR 58 (as  
13 shown in Figs. 2.4 and 2.5) in order to get to the landfill at the Y-12 Complex. Two options are being  
14 considered to accomplish connecting to the bridge, as described below, and both options have common  
15 elements.

##### 16 ***Option 1: Use Blair Road for portion of Haul Road***

17 This option requires that existing Haul Road be rerouted to utilize a section of existing Blair Road. The  
18 affected section of Blair Road (~1,600 ft) would need to be closed to public access and existing  
19 Blair Road traffic would need to be rerouted (i.e., Blair Road Options 1, 2, or 3). Connecting from the  
20 existing Haul Road to Blair Road would occur at the section labeled as Segment A, which is  
21 approximately 1,180 ft in length. Segment A would be needed for both Haul Road reroute options. A  
22 second segment, labeled as Segment B and 2,550 ft in length, is needed to bypass the airport footprint and  
23 connect to the existing Haul Road bridge over SR 58. This segment is common to both options as well.  
24 These new sections would be built to the same specification as the existing road (i.e., 30-ft-wide roadway  
25 with an 18-in.-thick gravel roadbed). In addition, a new 910-ft access road from SR 58 may need to be  
26 constructed to provide access to the Wheat church and cemetery. The proposed changes associated with  
27 Haul Road Option 1 are depicted in Fig. 2.4.

##### 28 ***Option 2: Construct a new Haul Road segment***

29 This option would require construction of a new 5,123-ft section of Haul Road that would avoid the  
30 eastern end of the proposed airport and run parallel to Blair Road (shown in red on Fig. 2.5). Connecting  
31 from the existing Haul Road to the newly constructed section of Haul Road would include a section that  
32 is nearly identical to Segment A described in Option 1. Segment B, as described in Option 1, is also  
33 needed for this option to bypass the airport footprint and connect to the Haul Road bridge. The middle  
34 section (~1,400 ft) that connects Segments A and B to create a continuous new section of Haul Road is  
35 the portion of this option that is unique to Option 2. Even though this option would keep Blair Road open,  
36 a new section would need to be built in order to avoid the proposed airport and connect with SR 58 (see  
37 Blair Road Option 4).

#### 38 **2.1.4.2 Blair Road Options**

39 If Haul Road is rerouted onto Blair Road and/or the airport footprint overlaps Blair Road, then Blair Road  
40 would no longer be connected to SR 58, and thus a rerouting alternative is needed. There are several  
41 viable options being considered to connect traffic traveling between Blair Road and SR 58. Each of these  
42 options is described below.

This page intentionally left blank.

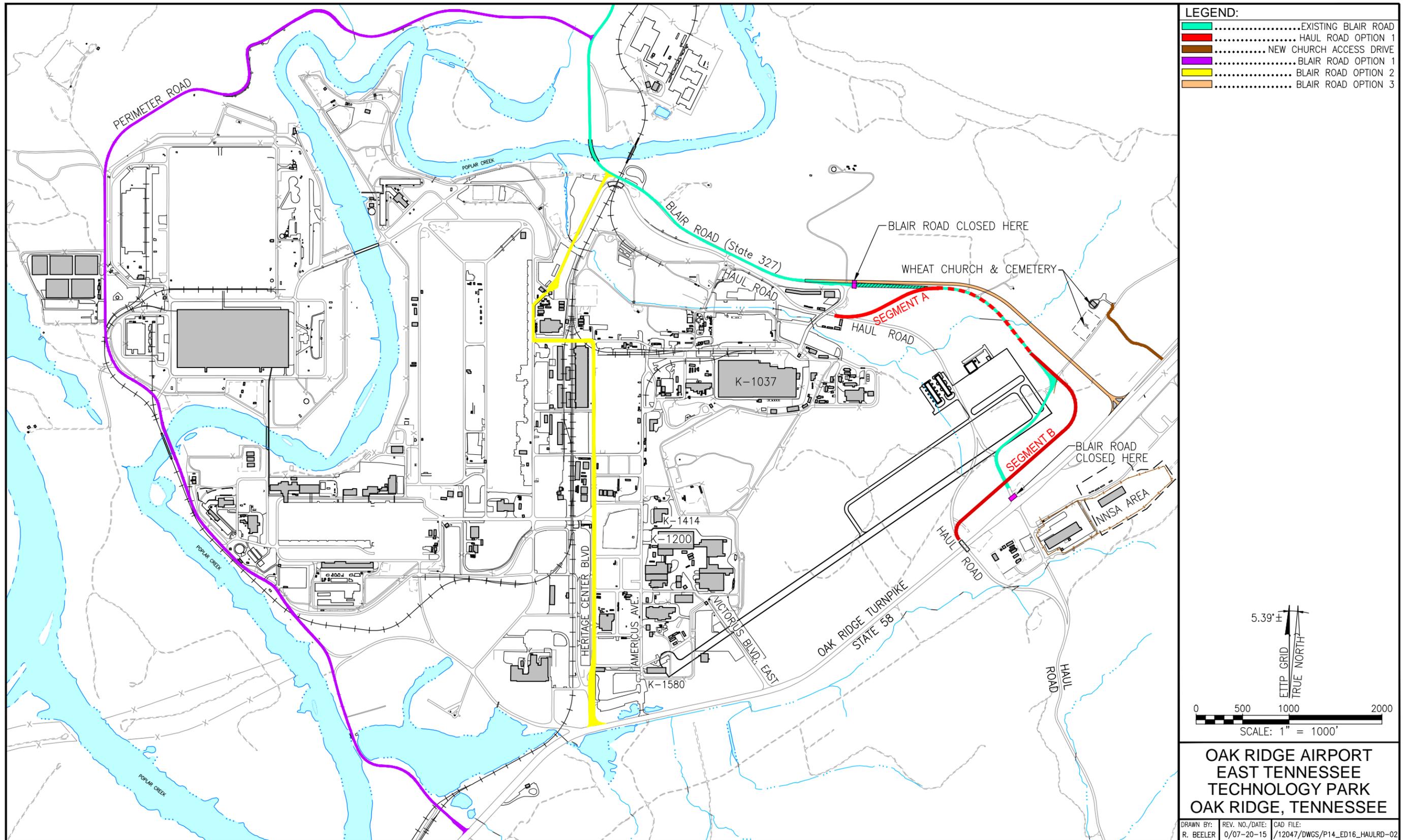


Fig. 2.4. Haul Road Option 1 and Blair Road Options 1, 2, and 3.

This page intentionally left blank.

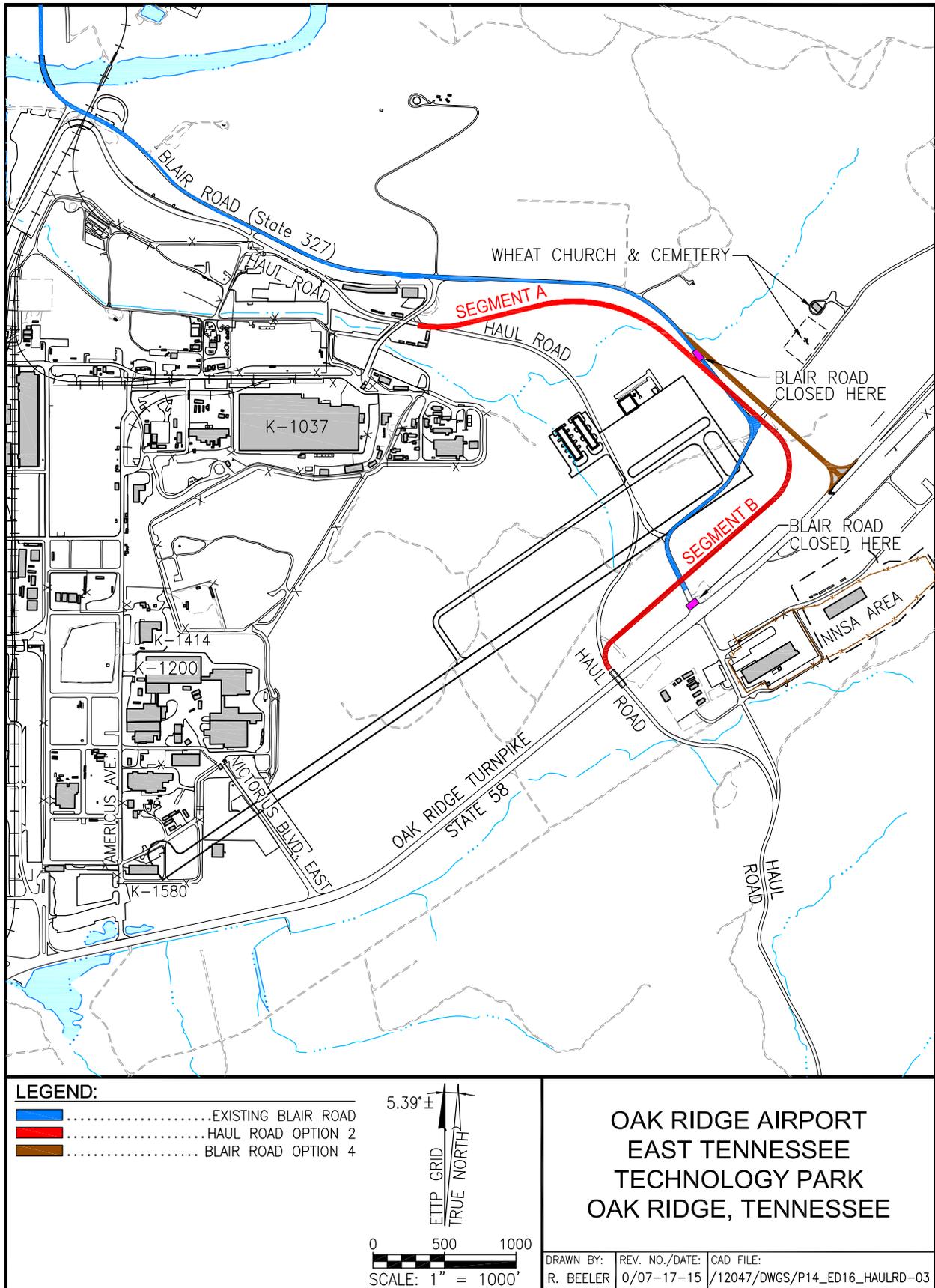


Fig. 2.5. Haul Road Option 2 and Blair Road Option 4.

1 ***Option 1: Use of Perimeter Road***

2 If Haul Road Option 1 were to be implemented, this option for Blair Road would reroute Blair Road  
3 traffic for a distance of about 2.3 miles around the northern and western sides of the Heritage Center onto  
4 Perimeter Road, which is currently owned by DOE, and shown in purple on Fig. 2.4. Use of Perimeter  
5 Road as a public road would likely be conducted under an easement between DOE and TDOT similar to  
6 the existing easement agreement for Blair Road. Blair Road Option 1 involves improving Perimeter Road  
7 to bring traffic around the site, tying back into SR 58 west of Heritage Center Boulevard (Fig. 2.4). This  
8 option would require upgrades to Perimeter Road to eliminate current deficiencies. This option may also  
9 be implemented as a temporary option if closure of Blair Road for use as a Haul Road is only for a few  
10 months.

11 ***Option 2: Use of Heritage Center Boulevard***

12 Blair Road Option 2 involves rerouting Blair Road down the middle of the Heritage Center site using  
13 Heritage Center Boulevard, which already ties into SR 58 (shown in yellow on Fig. 2.4). As Blair Road  
14 crosses Poplar Creek, it would turn to the right before crossing the railroad tracks and join with Heritage  
15 Center Boulevard. The intersection of Heritage Center Boulevard with existing Blair Road would need to  
16 be improved and other deficiencies within the Heritage Center site would likely be required by TDOT.  
17 The existing length of Heritage Center Boulevard from Blair Road to SR 58 is approximately 1.3 miles.  
18 This option for rerouting Blair Road would also require that Haul Road Option 1 be implemented.

19 ***Option 3: Construct New Blair Road (implemented with Haul Road Option 1)***

20 This is the third possible alternative for connecting Blair Road to SR 58 if the Haul Road is rerouted onto  
21 existing Blair Road. It would only be implemented if Options 1 or 2 were not used, although use of  
22 Perimeter Road or Heritage Center Boulevard as a temporary option could be implemented in conjunction  
23 with this option. The new section of Blair Road would run parallel to the existing Blair Road for the  
24 northern portion of road, and then would deviate to connect to SR 58 in a manner similar to Option 4  
25 below. The concept is shown in tan on Fig. 2.4.

26 ***Option 4: Extension of Existing Blair Road (implemented with Haul Road Option 2)***

27 This option for Blair Road would only be required if Haul Road Option 2 (build a new section of Haul  
28 Road) was implemented. Blair Road Option 4 requires construction of a new 1,530-ft section of Blair  
29 Road starting north of the church access road to a new intersection with SR 58 (shown in brown on  
30 Fig. 2.5). Under this option the existing access road to the Wheat Church and cemetery could continue to  
31 be used and a new access road from SR 58 would not be required.

32 **2.1.5 Airport Operations**

33 A summary of the preliminary annual operations forecast, operational fleet mix, and identification of the  
34 critical aircraft is presented below.

35 **2.1.5.1 Annual operations forecast**

36 General aviation operations are divided into the categories of local or itinerant. Local operations are those  
37 arrivals or departures performed by aircraft that remain within the airport traffic pattern, or those that  
38 occur within sight of the airport. Local operations are most often associated with training activity and  
39 flight instruction (e.g., touch-and-goes). Itinerant operations are arrivals or departures that do not remain  
40 within the airport traffic pattern and/or are originating from another airport (i.e., visiting aircraft), and

1 typically include business/corporate, air taxi, and some private travel. Operations are also discrete events,  
 2 either a take-off or a landing. Consequently, two operations may be considered to count as a complete  
 3 flight. Table 2.4 presents the local and itinerant operations forecast for the proposed Oak Ridge airport.  
 4 The total operations forecast represent an average of the aircraft operations for five regional airports that  
 5 are similar in size to what is proposed for Oak Ridge and were chosen to conduct a bounding analysis.  
 6 The airport operational statistics were obtained from AirNav (2015) and are based on reported FAA  
 7 records.

8 **Table 2.4. Oak Ridge local and itinerant operations forecast**

<b>Airport</b>	<b>Local</b>	<b>Itinerant</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Local %</b>	<b>Itinerant %</b>
Knoxville	36,175	32,080	68,255	53	47
Downtown Island					
Crossville	15,089	13,381	28,470	53	47
Sevierville	34,843	46,187	81,030	43	57
Morristown	22,834	26,806	49,640	46	54
Sparta	18,418	2,752	21,170	87	13
Totals	127,359	121,206	248,565		
Average	25,472	24,241	49,713	51	49

9 Source: AirNav 2015.

10 **2.1.5.2 Operational fleet mix**

11 The operational fleet mix forecast for the proposed Oak Ridge airport was conducted for three aircraft  
 12 types: (1) turbine-powered fixed-wing aircraft, (2) helicopters, and (3) piston-powered, fixed-wing  
 13 aircraft. Table 2.5 presents the estimated aircraft type forecast. Turbine operations are estimated to be 5%  
 14 of the total operations, helicopters are estimated to be 3%, and piston-powered, fixed-wing aircraft  
 15 comprise the remainder of operations.

16 **Table 2.5. Oak Ridge operations by aircraft type forecast**

<b>Fixed-wing turbine</b>	<b>Helicopter</b>	<b>Fixed-wing piston</b>	<b>Total</b>
2,486	1,491	45,736	49,713
5%	3%	92%	

17 **2.1.5.3 Identification of the critical aircraft**

18 According to FAA Order 5100.38C, Airport Improvement Program Handbook, “a critical design aircraft  
 19 is that airplane using (or is highly likely to use) the airport on a regular basis. A regular basis is at least  
 20 500 annual itinerant operations.” Based on the proposed Oak Ridge airport being designed to be  
 21 constructed to Runway Design Code B-II standards, the critical aircraft (typical) was determined to be the  
 22 Beechcraft King Air 350i.

23 **2.2 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

24 The no action alternative provides an environmental baseline with which impacts of the proposed action  
 25 and alternatives can be compared, and is required by the CEQ and DOE NEPA regulations.

1 Under the no action alternative, Parcel ED-13, ED-16, a portion of ED-3, and Victorious Boulevard would  
2 not be transferred to the MKAA for the development of a general aviation airport. However, except for  
3 about 51 acres of Parcel ED-16, these areas were analyzed for transfer and development in the *Transfer of*  
4 *Land and Facilities within the ETTP and Surrounding Area EA* (DOE 2011). The property would  
5 continue to be retained by DOE unless other requests for transfer of the parcels were made. Title transfer  
6 activities presently underway at the ETTP for all facilities and land areas included in previous NEPA  
7 decision documents would continue. Ongoing environmental restoration and waste management activities  
8 at the ETTP would also continue.

### 9 **2.3 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED**

10 To date, DOE has not received any other requests for the property requested by the MKAA for the  
11 proposed Oak Ridge airport. Alternatives for DOE property located at the ETTP and surrounding area for  
12 mixed-use economic development were analyzed in the 2011 EA.

13 As stated in Sect. 1.2, the MKAA, in 2009, agreed to sponsor a study (Phase I) to conduct a preliminary  
14 assessment of the potential to construct a new general aviation airport on the ORR. The main criterion in  
15 the site selection process was the desire to obtain property free of charge to the city or MKAA. This  
16 necessitated identifying viable sites within the approximately 33,000 acres within the ORR owned by the  
17 DOE. The MKAA, in coordination with DOE and CROET, completed the evaluation of proposed sites on  
18 the ORR for the potential to accommodate a new airport (LPA 2010). This study consisted of preliminary  
19 site planning criteria, primarily to evaluate site constraints as well as obvious constructability, operational,  
20 and environmental issues. As shown on Fig. 1.3, CROET and DOE considered three sites large enough to  
21 warrant a study of airport feasibility (Heritage Center, Parcel ED-3, and Horizon Center).

22 Parcel ED-3 is located south of SR 58 and the study examined an “upper site” at the top of the  
23 Pine Ridge, and a “lower site” located adjacent to SR 58 near the bottom of the ridge. Both sites had the  
24 advantage of having few existing facilities that would need to be moved. However, both sites would have  
25 required substantial amounts of earth removal to make them viable for the airport. It was determined that  
26 the potential for significant environmental degradation, when added to an estimated cost that was  
27 approximately twice that of the other sites, made Parcel ED-3 an impractical option.

28 The Horizon Center industrial park site is located to the east of the ETTP and north of SR 95. While the  
29 site’s topography made it appealing in terms of cost, previous covenants with DOE specifically precluded  
30 the construction of an airport. The likelihood of community opposition, litigation, and potential  
31 environmental impacts made the Horizon Center site unfeasible.

32 The site selection process examined two distinct runway options at the Heritage Center site located at the  
33 ETTP. One option placed the runway on an alignment that ran roughly north-northeast. This proposal  
34 encountered serious concerns from DOE about the need to cross a classified burial ground on the ETTP.  
35 This option would have also necessitated the demolition of seven existing buildings. Largely for these  
36 two reasons, this option was eliminated. The second option and the one eventually adopted had the  
37 runway alignment running northeast and required demolition of only two smaller buildings.

38 In March 2012, a Phase II preliminary planning study and programming report was completed (LPA  
39 2012). Between the Phase I and Phase II studies, a total of 14 different airport alignments were evaluated.  
40 Based on a priority ranking of the multiple alternative layouts, the Phase II study concluded that the  
41 Heritage Center Site – Concept 3 was most favorable for constructing a new general aviation airport in  
42 Oak Ridge.



1 aircraft operations. The FAA Atlanta Air Route Traffic Control Center (Atlanta Center) provides ATC  
2 services to IFR aircraft operating at this airport. Rockwood is surrounded by Class E airspace that begins  
3 at 700 ft above the airfield elevation within a 10-mile radius that also extends outward to the east. When  
4 Class E is established at that lower altitude around an airport (versus 1,200 ft in other areas) such as  
5 Rockwood and areas south of McGhee Tyson, its purpose is to provide more regulated control over this  
6 airspace for instrument approach procedures in higher use areas than what the underlying, uncontrolled  
7 Class G airspace provides. The Class G airspace underlying the Class E is less restrictive for VFR aircraft  
8 operations (FAA 2015).

9 The area between the McGhee Tyson and Rockwood airports where the Oak Ridge airport would be  
10 located consists of the standard Class E and G airspace structure that exists throughout the country below  
11 18,000 ft mean sea level (MSL). There are a number of charted and uncharted private airfields throughout  
12 this region that typically have very limited based aircraft and aircraft operations. Several Federal Airways  
13 (Victor routes) cross this region with one (V16) located about 5 to 6 miles south of the proposed airport.  
14 Federal Airways are those lower altitude “highways” used by the ATC system for transiting en route IFR  
15 aircraft between their origin/destination airports. These routes extend from 1,200 ft up to, but not  
16 including, 18,000 MSL and are used primarily by those aircraft types normally operating within that  
17 altitude range. Most commercial and air carrier jet aircraft operate on the higher Jet and Area Navigation  
18 Routes established at 18,000 ft MSL and above. Of those different routes transiting across this region, one  
19 Jet Route (J46) crosses over the vicinity of the proposed airport.

20 The Atlanta Sectional Aeronautical Chart identifies a location about 5 miles northeast of the proposed  
21 airport where pilots are requested to avoid flight at or below 3,000 ft over a controlled portion of the  
22 Y-12 Complex. This no-fly zone has little effect on aircraft operations within this area.

23 Overall, the existing airspace environment for this proposed action is structured and managed by the FAA  
24 in a manner that effectively serves all VFR and IFR aviation interests. IFR aircraft are controlled by the  
25 Knoxville TRACON or Atlanta Center within their respective areas of responsibility to ensure those  
26 aircraft are safely integrated into the NAS during all phases of flight to/from the airports in this region.  
27 VFR aircraft operating throughout this region do so in accordance with those flight rules regulating their  
28 flight within the Class G and E airspace. To enhance their flight safety, VFR pilots can contact ATC as  
29 desired to request air traffic advisories that will help increase their awareness of other aircraft operations  
30 in this airspace environment.

31 **3.1.2 Environmental Consequences**

32 **3.1.2.1 Proposed action**

33 As discussed in Chap. 2, the Oak Ridge airport would be designed to accommodate a variety of general  
34 aviation aircraft supporting the needs of the different private, business, emergency services, and other  
35 interests in this area while also serving as a reliever airport for the Knoxville McGhee Tyson Airport. It is  
36 projected that VFR and IFR operations from both locally based aircraft and itinerant (visiting) aircraft  
37 would be approximately 49,713 annually.

38 To accommodate IFR air traffic at this airport, initial plans include non-precision instrument approach  
39 capabilities which would provide general lateral navigational guidance to the runway. Future plans  
40 include upgrading this capability to a precision approach that would provide precise vertical and lateral  
41 guidance to a runway using an Instrument Landing System or a GPS that have both localizer (lateral) and  
42 vertical guidance capabilities for appropriated equipped aircraft. As instrument approach capabilities and  
43 IFR operations may increase over time, consideration may be given in the future to designating lower

1 altitude Class E airspace around this airport as currently exists for the Rockwood airport. While such  
2 action would require FAA review, it should have minimal effect on airspace uses around this airport area.

3 The initial development and potential growth of the proposed Oak Ridge airport would have no adverse  
4 effects on other airspace uses in this region. The proposed location is sufficiently distant from the  
5 McGhee Tyson and Rockwood airports so as not to affect those airport operations. Air traffic operating  
6 along the Federal Airways and Jet Routes through this area would be at higher altitudes where they would  
7 not be affected by the Oak Ridge airport operations. The Atlanta Center or Knoxville TRACON would  
8 provide required separation among all IFR aircraft, including those operating at this airport, while all  
9 VFR aircraft are responsible for remaining clear of all aircraft within the Class E/G airspace in which they  
10 operate. The addition of the proposed Oak Ridge airport and its anticipated level of operations would  
11 enhance aviation capabilities in this region while having little effect on the overall manner in which this  
12 airspace environment is structured and managed by the FAA for its various uses.

### 13 **3.1.2.2 No action**

14 The no action alternative would not have any effect on the current airspace environment surrounding the  
15 Oak Ridge area.

## 16 **3.2 AIR QUALITY**

17 Air quality is determined by the type and amount of pollutants emitted into the atmosphere, the size and  
18 topography of the air basin, and the prevailing meteorological conditions. The levels of pollutants are  
19 generally expressed on a concentration basis in units of parts per million or micrograms per cubic meter.

20 The baseline standards for pollutant concentrations are the National Ambient Air Quality Standards  
21 (NAAQS) and state air quality standards established under the Clean Air Act (CAA) of 1990. These  
22 standards represent the maximum allowable atmospheric concentration that may occur and still protect  
23 public health and welfare. The NAAQS provide both short- and long-term standards for the following  
24 criteria pollutants: carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, particulate matter equal to or less  
25 than 10 and 2.5 micrometers, ozone, and lead.

26 All areas of the United States are designated as having air quality better than the NAAQS (attainment) or  
27 worse than the NAAQS (nonattainment). Areas where there are insufficient air quality data for the  
28 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to form a basis for attainment status are unclassifiable.  
29 Thus, such areas are treated as attainment areas until proven otherwise. "Maintenance areas" are those  
30 that were previously classified as nonattainment but where air pollution concentrations have been  
31 successfully reduced to levels below the standard. Maintenance areas are subject to special maintenance  
32 plans to ensure compliance with the NAAQS.

33 Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) are chemicals that are known or suspected of causing cancer or other  
34 serious health effects. Unlike the criteria pollutants, HAPs currently do not have national ambient  
35 standards. Some volatile organic compounds (VOCs) are classified as HAPs. VOCs are also ozone  
36 precursors and include any organic compound involved in atmospheric photochemical reactions, except  
37 those designated by an EPA administrator as having negligible photochemical reactivity. HAPs are not  
38 covered by the NAAQS but may present a threat of adverse human health or environmental effects under  
39 certain conditions.

1 **3.2.1 Existing Conditions**

2 **3.2.1.1 Air Quality**

3 The proposed action would occur in Roane County, which is used as the ROI for the air quality analysis.  
4 According to EPA, Roane County is in moderate nonattainment for particulate matter less than or equal to  
5 2.5 microns in diameter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and in attainment for all other criteria pollutants (EPA 2015), so a  
6 conformity determination would be required.

7 Emissions that would be generated were compared with Roane County emissions obtained from EPA’s  
8 2011 National Emissions Inventory (NEI). The latest available NEI data for Roane County are presented  
9 in Table 3.1. The county data include emissions amounts from point sources, area sources, and mobile  
10 sources. *Point sources* are stationary sources that can be identified by name and location. *Area sources*  
11 are point sources from which emissions are too low to track individually, such as a home or small office  
12 building, or a diffuse stationary source, such as wildfires or agricultural tilling. *Mobile sources* are any  
13 kind of vehicle or equipment with gasoline or diesel engine, an airplane, or a ship. Two types of mobile  
14 sources are considered: on-road and non-road. On-road sources consist of vehicles such as cars, light  
15 trucks, heavy trucks, buses, engines, and motorcycles. Non-road sources are aircraft, locomotives, diesel  
16 and gasoline boats and ships, personal watercraft, lawn and garden equipment, agricultural and  
17 construction equipment, and recreational vehicles (EPA 2013).

18 **Table 3.1. Baseline criteria pollutant emissions inventory (CY 2011) for**  
19 **Roane County, Tennessee**

	Criteria pollutant (tons/year)					
	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	VOCs
Roane County	11,751	4,432	3,478	1,891	26,356	10,338

20 Source: EPA 2013.

21 CO = carbon monoxide; CY = calendar year; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate  
22 matter with a diameter of less than or equal to 10 microns and 2.5 microns, respectively; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide;  
23 VOC = volatile organic compound.

24 **3.2.1.2 GHG Emissions/Baseline**

25 Greenhouse gases (GHGs) are gases that trap heat in the atmosphere; the accumulation of these gases in  
26 the atmosphere has been attributed to the regulation of Earth’s temperature. Human activity in the past  
27 century is “very likely” (90% chance) the cause of the observed increase in GHG concentrations (IPCC  
28 2007). Thus, regulations to inventory and decrease emissions of GHGs have been promulgated. On  
29 October 30, 2009, the EPA published a rule for the mandatory reporting of GHGs from sources that, in  
30 general, emit 25,000 metric tons or more of carbon dioxide equivalent per year in the United States. The  
31 EPA also recently promulgated the Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Title V GHG Tailoring  
32 Rule, which will impose GHG permitting requirements on existing major sources with major  
33 modifications and certain new major sources. At this time, a threshold of significance has not been  
34 established for the emissions of GHGs.

35 The six primary GHGs, defined in Sect. 19(i) of Executive Order (EO) 13514 and internationally  
36 recognized and regulated under the Kyoto Protocol, are carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide,  
37 hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride. Each GHG has an estimated global  
38 warming potential (GWP), which is a function of its atmospheric lifetime and its ability to absorb and  
39 radiate infrared energy emitted from the Earth’s surface. The GWP allows GHGs to be compared with

1 each other by converting the GHG quantity into the common unit “carbon dioxide equivalent.” Baseline  
2 GHG emissions for Roane County, obtained from EPA’s 2011 NEI, are summarized in Table 3.2.

3 **Table 3.2. Baseline greenhouse gas emissions inventory (CY 2011)**  
4 **for Roane County, Tennessee**

Greenhouse gases (tons/year)				
	CO <sub>2</sub>	N <sub>2</sub> O	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Roane County	535,641	13	57	540,968

5 Source: EPA 2013.

6 CH<sub>4</sub> = methane; CO<sub>2</sub> = carbon dioxide; CO<sub>2</sub>e = carbon dioxide equivalent;

7 CY = calendar year; N<sub>2</sub>O = nitrous oxide.

8 **3.2.2 Environmental Consequences**

9 The CAA Sect. 176(c), “General Conformity,” requires federal agencies to demonstrate that their  
10 proposed activities would conform to the applicable State Implementation Plan (SIP) for attainment of the  
11 NAAQS. General conformity applies only to nonattainment and maintenance areas. If the emissions from  
12 a federal action proposed in a nonattainment area exceed annual *de minimis* thresholds identified in the  
13 rule, a formal conformity determination is required for that action. The thresholds are more restrictive as  
14 the severity of the nonattainment status of the region increases. The project region is designated as  
15 nonattainment for PM<sub>2.5</sub> and attainment for all other criteria pollutants (EPA 2015). The criteria pollutants  
16 were compared with Roane County annual emissions.

17 In order to evaluate air emissions and their impact on the overall ROI, the emissions associated with the  
18 project activities were compared with the total emissions on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis for the ROI’s  
19 2011 NEI data. Potential impacts to air quality are evaluated with respect to the extent, context,  
20 and intensity of the impact in relation to relevant regulations, guidelines, and scientific documentation. To  
21 provide a more conservative analysis, the county was selected as the ROI instead of the EPA-designated  
22 Air Quality Control Region, which is a much larger area.

23 The Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) Version 5.0.1 was utilized to provide a level of  
24 consistency with respect to emissions factors and calculations. The ACAM provides estimated air  
25 emissions from proposed federal actions in areas designated as nonattainment and/or maintenance for  
26 each specific criteria and precursor pollutant as defined in the NAAQS. ACAM was utilized to calculate  
27 aircraft emissions. Also calculated were ground support equipment emissions associated with increased  
28 aircraft operations. The EPA’s model TANKS 4.0.9d was used to estimate evaporative emissions from  
29 the tank farm. Equations and emission factors can be found in Appendix C.

30 The air quality analysis focused on emissions associated with construction and demolition of  
31 airport facilities, road construction, aircraft emissions, and evaporative emissions from fuel storage tanks.

32 GHGs were included in the analysis. The primary source of carbon dioxide emissions would be fuel  
33 combustion from aircraft emissions. GHG emissions were compared with the CEQ’s minimum level of  
34 25,000 metric tons (27,558 tons) as a level at which consideration would be required in NEPA  
35 documentation. Air quality calculations are provided in Appendix C.

36 **3.2.2.1 Proposed action**

37 Emissions associated with the Proposed Action are calculated and summarized in Table 3.3. The percent  
38 of county emissions would amount to 3.78% or less for each of the criteria pollutants. PM<sub>10</sub> emissions

1 associated with grading operations (i.e., fugitive dust) would be the greatest contributor but would be  
 2 temporary in nature, occurring only during the early phases of road construction, and would not  
 3 contribute negatively to air quality in the long-term. GHG emissions would be less than 25,000 metric  
 4 tons (27,558 tons). Control measures for lowering fugitive dust emissions (i.e., covers and water or  
 5 chemical dust suppressants) would minimize these emissions.

6 **Table 3.3. Proposed action air emissions compared with Roane County emissions (tons per year)**

	Emissions (tons/year)						
	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	SO <sub>x</sub>	VOCs	CO <sub>2</sub> e
<b>Roane County Baseline</b>	<b>11,751</b>	<b>4,432</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>1,891</b>	<b>26,356</b>	<b>10,338</b>	<b>540,968</b>
Construction Emissions	8.53	11.83	126.46	0.59	0.02	1.86	1,732
Aircraft Emissions	261.05	52.48	17.06	15.80	1.60	50.56	19,959
Tanks Emissions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.17	36
<b>Total</b>	<b>82.17</b>	<b>41.85</b>	<b>131.59</b>	<b>4.77</b>	<b>0.66</b>	<b>15.01</b>	<b>6,835</b>
<i>Percent of County Emissions</i>	<i>0.70%</i>	<i>0.94%</i>	<i>3.78%</i>	<i>0.25%</i>	<i>0.00%</i>	<i>0.15%</i>	<i>1.26%</i>

Source: EPA 2013.

CO = carbon monoxide; CO<sub>2</sub>e = carbon dioxide equivalent; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter of less than or equal to 10 microns and 2.5 microns, respectively; SO<sub>x</sub> = sulfur oxides; VOC = volatile organic compound.

7 During airport operation, emissions from ground support equipment (e.g., fuel truck),  
 8 service/maintenance vehicles, and privately owned vehicles (employees and pilots) would be negligible.  
 9 Based on air emissions modeling and analysis, the proposed action would not result in any  
 10 substantial increase in air emissions. No applicable general conformity *de minimis* thresholds would be  
 11 exceeded.

12 Major sources of air emissions could be subject to a Title V operating permit. A Title V permit is required  
 13 for any facility operations with the potential to emit more than 100 tons per year of any regulated air  
 14 pollutant, 10 tons per year of any HAP, and/or 25 tons per year of any combination of HAPs. If required,  
 15 the appropriate permits would be obtained. This regulatory process would prevent violations of air quality  
 16 standards and mitigate the potential for adverse air quality impacts.

17 Implementation of any of the Haul Road and Blair Road options would result in the generation of  
 18 additional air emissions. However, the percent of county emissions would amount to 0.5% or less for each  
 19 criteria pollutant. PM<sub>10</sub> emissions associated with grading operations would be the greatest contributor but  
 20 would be temporary in nature, occurring only during the early phases of road construction, and would not  
 21 contribute negatively to air quality in the long-term. GHG emissions would be less than 25,000 metric  
 22 tons (27,558 tons).

23 **3.2.2.2 No action**

24 The no action alternative would not result in any additional impacts to air quality beyond the scope of  
 25 normal conditions and influences within the ROI.

### 1 3.3 NOISE

2 Noise is considered to be unwanted sound that interferes with normal activities or otherwise diminishes  
3 the quality of the environment. Noise is any sound that impacts the resource being considered in this  
4 section—a sound environment that is quiet and/or desirable to the sound receptor (i.e., a person or animal  
5 hearing the sound). Responses to noise vary widely according to the characteristics of the sound source,  
6 the distance between the noise source and the receptor, and the time of day as well as the sensitivity and  
7 expectations of the receptor.

8 Sound intensity varies widely (from a soft whisper to a jet engine), and it is measured on a logarithmic  
9 scale to accommodate this wide range. The logarithm, and its use, is nothing more than a mathematical  
10 tool that simplifies dealing with very large and very small numbers. For example, the logarithm of the  
11 number 1,000,000 is 6, and the logarithm of the number 0.000001 is -6.

12 The frequency (or pitch) of sound is measured in cycles per second, or hertz (Hz). This measurement  
13 reflects the number of times per second the air vibrates from the acoustic energy. Low-frequency sounds  
14 are heard as rumbles or roars, and high-frequency sounds are heard as screeches. The human ear is most  
15 sensitive to sounds in the 1,000 to 4,000 Hz range. Sound levels that are “A-weighted” (denoted dBA)  
16 have been modified such that sound energy frequencies heard well by the human ear are mathematically  
17 emphasized whereas other sounds are de-emphasized. Examples of typical A-weighted sound levels of  
18 common sounds are shown in Fig. 3.1.

19 Several noise metrics have been defined to describe and quantify sound. The following metrics are used  
20 in this environmental analysis document.

21 **Maximum sound level ( $L_{\max}$ ).** The  $L_{\max}$  is the highest sound level measured during a noise event.  
22 In many situations, noise levels vary over time for one reason or another. In the case of an aircraft  
23 overflight, the noise level varies as the aircraft moves closer to or farther away from the observer on the  
24 ground.  $L_{\max}$  is a useful metric for judging a noise event’s interference with conversation and other  
25 common activities.

26 **Equivalent continuous sound level ( $L_{\text{eq}}$ ).** The  $L_{\text{eq}}$  is the decibel average of the noise levels over a  
27 specified period of time. In this document,  $L_{\text{eq}}$  in a 24-h period (denoted  $L_{\text{eq-24}}$ ) is used to describe  
28 baseline noise levels near the proposed airport.

29 **Day-night average sound level (DNL).** The DNL metric is the same as  $L_{\text{eq-24}}$  except that, in calculation  
30 of DNL 10 dB are added to all noise events between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. The 10 dB ‘penalty’  
31 applied to late-night noise events accounts for the added intrusiveness of noise that occurs when most  
32 people are sleeping and ambient noise levels are typically low. It is fully recognized that the DNL metric  
33 does not provide specific information on the number of noise events or the specific individual sound  
34 levels that occur. For example, a DNL of 65 dB could result from a very few noisy events or a large  
35 number of quieter events. DNL does, however, provide a useful description of the total sound exposure at  
36 a location. Social surveys have found the DNL metric to be the best predictor of community annoyance  
37 resulting from transportation noise. Its use is endorsed by the scientific community and several  
38 governmental agencies (EPA 1974; Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise [FICUN] 1980;  
39 Federal Interagency Committee on Noise [FICON] 1992).

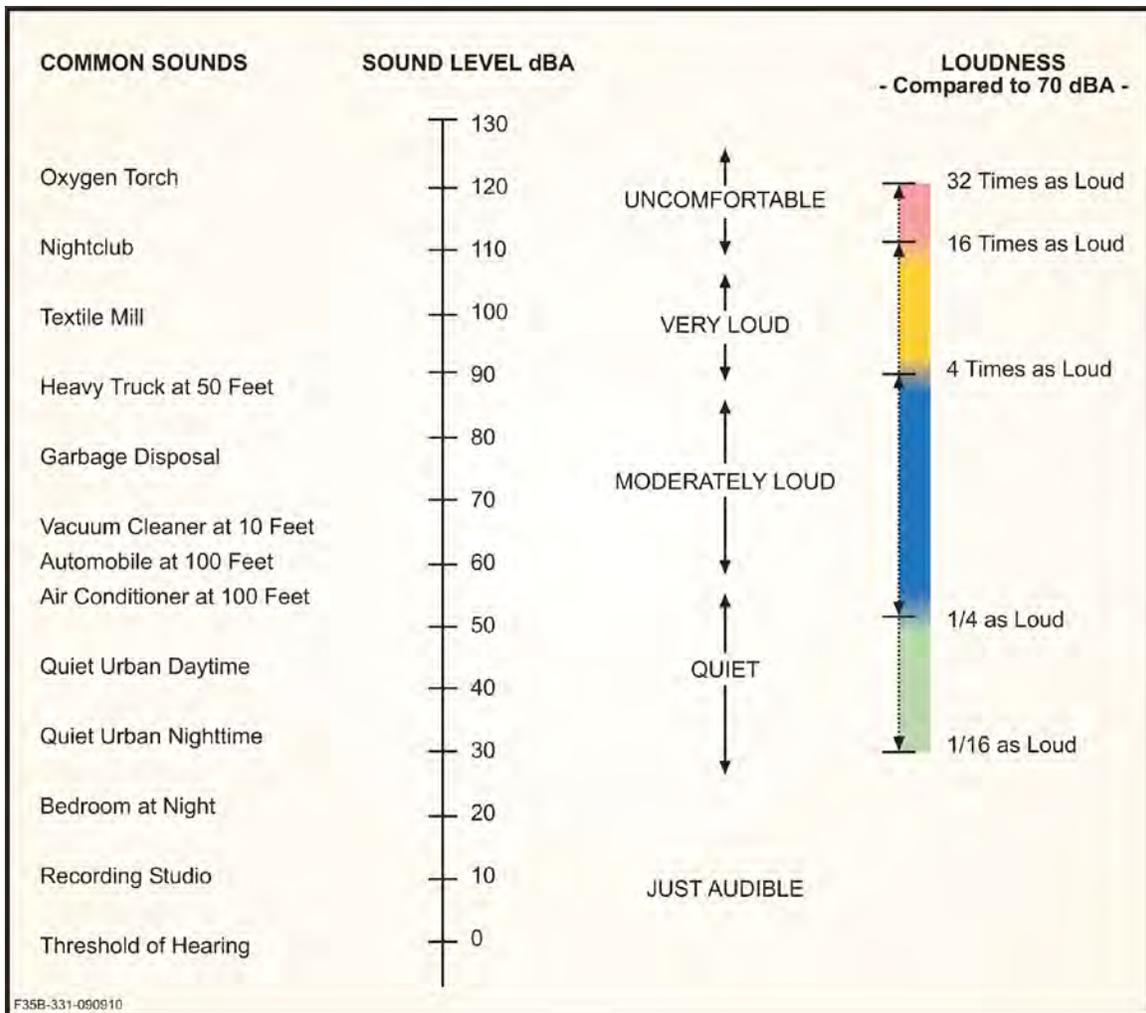


Fig. 3.1. Typical A-weighted levels of common sounds.

### 3.3.1 Existing Conditions

In March 2015, an ambient sound study was conducted near the proposed location for the airport to determine the baseline ambient sound environment (Appendix D). Noise levels were measured at three representative sites near the proposed airport (Table 3.4). Of the three sites, the Preserve at Clinch River (Rarity Ridge) entrance site (Site 1) had the highest noise level at 53 dBA  $L_{eq24}$ . The primary contributor to the overall noise level at Site 1 was traffic on Route 58, which is located approximately 500 ft from the measurement location. The Wheat Church (Site 3), which is roughly 1,000 ft from Route 58, had the second highest level of sound at 48 dBA  $L_{eq24}$ . The Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station (Site 2) had the lowest measured noise level (43 dBA  $L_{eq24}$ ) and is also the farthest site from Route 58. Noise levels at other locations in the vicinity of the proposed airport can be assumed to be similar to measured noise levels at Sites 1, 2, and 3.

1

**Table 3.4. Measured current noise levels**

Site number	Description	L <sub>eq-24</sub> (dBA)
1	Rarity Ridge Entrance	53
2	Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station	43
3	Wheat Church	48

2  
3  
4  
5  
6

Notes: Noise levels were measured over a 6-day period from March 12 through 17, 2015, including four full days and two partial days; measurements were performed using a Larson Davis 831 Type 1 Sound Level Meter.  
 dBA = A-weighted decibels.  
 L<sub>eq</sub> = equivalent sound level.

7 As defined in FAA Order 5050.4B, a noise-sensitive area is any area where noise interferes with the  
 8 area’s typical activities or its uses. Noise-sensitive areas include residential, educational, health, and  
 9 religious structures as well as sites with cultural, religious, or natural value. The nearest noise-sensitive  
 10 areas to the proposed airport are the residences in the Preserve at Clinch River and the Wheat Church (and  
 11 its surrounding area). The Wheat Church is used for a community reunion on one day of each year and is  
 12 not occupied for the remainder of the year.

13 **3.3.2 Environmental Consequences**

14 The most common impact associated with exposure to elevated noise levels is public annoyance. As  
 15 described in Sect. 3.3, annoyance due to aircraft noise can be predicted based on the noise metric  
 16 DNL (Schultz 1978; Finegold et al. 1994). When subjected to DNL of 65 dBA, approximately 12% of  
 17 persons so exposed will be “highly annoyed” by the noise. At levels below 55 dBA, the percentage of  
 18 annoyance is correspondingly lower (less than 3%). The EPA has identified 55 dB DNL as a level below  
 19 which any impacts to human health and welfare are unlikely to occur (EPA 1974). Based on numerous  
 20 sociological surveys and recommendations of Federal interagency councils, the most common  
 21 benchmark referred to is 65 dBA DNL. This threshold is often used to determine residential land use  
 22 compatibility around airports, highways, or other transportation corridors. It is well below levels that are  
 23 known to damage hearing or cause non-auditory health impacts (OSHA 1983).

24 Extremely high noise levels have the potential to cause damage to structures. While certain frequencies  
 25 (such as 30 Hz for window breakage) may be of more concern than other frequencies, conservatively,  
 26 only sounds lasting more than 1 second above a sound level of 130 dB are potentially damaging to  
 27 structural components (CHABA 1977). A study directed specifically at low-altitude, high-speed aircraft  
 28 showed that there is little probability of structural damage from such operations (Sutherland 1989). One  
 29 finding in that study is that sound levels at damaging frequencies (e.g., 30 Hz for window breakage or  
 30 15 to 25 Hz for whole-house response) are rarely above 130 dB.

31 As prescribed in FAA Order 1050.1E, impacts would be considered to be significant if noise levels were  
 32 to increase by 1.5 dB or more at a noise-sensitive location such that the final noise level is 65 dBA DNL  
 33 or greater. Noise analyses conducted at locations where a quiet setting is a defining attribute (e.g., the  
 34 Wheat Church) using metrics other than DNL are included in this EA to provide a more complete  
 35 understanding of specific impacts.

1 **3.3.2.1 Proposed action**

2 *Aircraft Noise*

3 Calculated noise levels under the proposed action were compared to measured noise levels under baseline  
4 conditions to assess impacts. In accordance with FAA Order 5050.4B, *NEPA Implementing Instructions*  
5 *for Airport Projects*, the program Integrated Noise Model was used to calculate noise levels under  
6 the proposed action. This program accounts the noise levels emitted by different aircraft types at and near  
7 the proposed airport as well as the effect of local terrain on propagation of noise. Operational parameters  
8 used in noise modeling are described briefly below, and in more detail in Appendix D.

9 The analysis applied standard pre-defined flight profiles (i.e., altitude, engine power setting, and airspeed  
10 at points along the flight track) in calculating noise levels. Aircraft types used in noise modeling are  
11 representative of the expected operational fleet mix and include fixed-wing turbine (represented by  
12 Cessna Citation II), single-engine fixed-wing piston (represented by Cessna 172R), multi-engine  
13 fixed-wing piston (represented by Beechcraft Baron 58P), and helicopter (represented by Bell 206L Long  
14 Ranger).

15 As described in Table 2.4, approximately 50,000 annual airfield operations would be expected for the  
16 proposed airport. Roughly 75% of total aircraft operations would be conducted by single-engine fixed-  
17 wing piston aircraft and 17% would be conducted by multi-engine fixed-wing piston aircraft. The  
18 remaining 8% of operations would be expected to be conducted by turbine-powered fixed wing aircraft  
19 (5%) and by helicopters (3%). About 5% of total operations would be conducted in the late-night period  
20 between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

21 Approximately 60% of total operations would be expected to be conducted on a west-to-east flow. This  
22 expectation is based on prevailing winds in the area and the fact that instrument approach procedures  
23 would be available from the west only.

24 Noise contours reflecting expected operations are shown on Fig. 3.2. Adverse noise impacts are not  
25 expected to occur because the 65 dB DNL contour line does not extend more than about 250 ft from the  
26 extended runway centerline and would only affect the area that is dedicated to airfield-related uses.  
27 Although noise contours below 65 dB DNL are not typically shown in NEPA documents, the 60 and  
28 55 dB DNL contours are also included on Fig. 3.2 for informational purposes. The areas affected by these  
29 noise levels are used for industrial purposes or transportation corridors and are not considered to be noise  
30 sensitive.

31 Table 3.5 lists measured current noise levels and calculated proposed action aircraft noise levels for three  
32 representative sites that are shown on Fig. 3.2. The DNL and  $L_{eq}$  noise metrics are identical except that  
33 the DNL metric includes a 10 dB ‘penalty’ for noise events after 10:00 p.m. and before 7:00 a.m. At  
34 Site 1, aircraft noise would be below existing noise levels and would not be expected to be considered to  
35 be a defining element of the local sound environment. Aircraft noise at Site 2, which is located beneath  
36 the most commonly used approach to the runway, would be similar to the noise level under existing  
37 conditions and would be expected to be a more noticeable part of the sound environment than aircraft  
38 noise at Site 1. Site 3, the Wheat Church, is located about 600 ft west of the flight path most frequently  
39 used for aircraft departures. Aircraft noise level at Site 3 under the proposed action would be 7 dB higher  
40 than the existing noise level, and would be a defining element of the local sound environment. Noise  
41 levels at the church would increase to 55 dB DNL, the EPA threshold below which no impacts to human  
42 health and welfare are likely to occur, and would be well below this threshold at other locations.

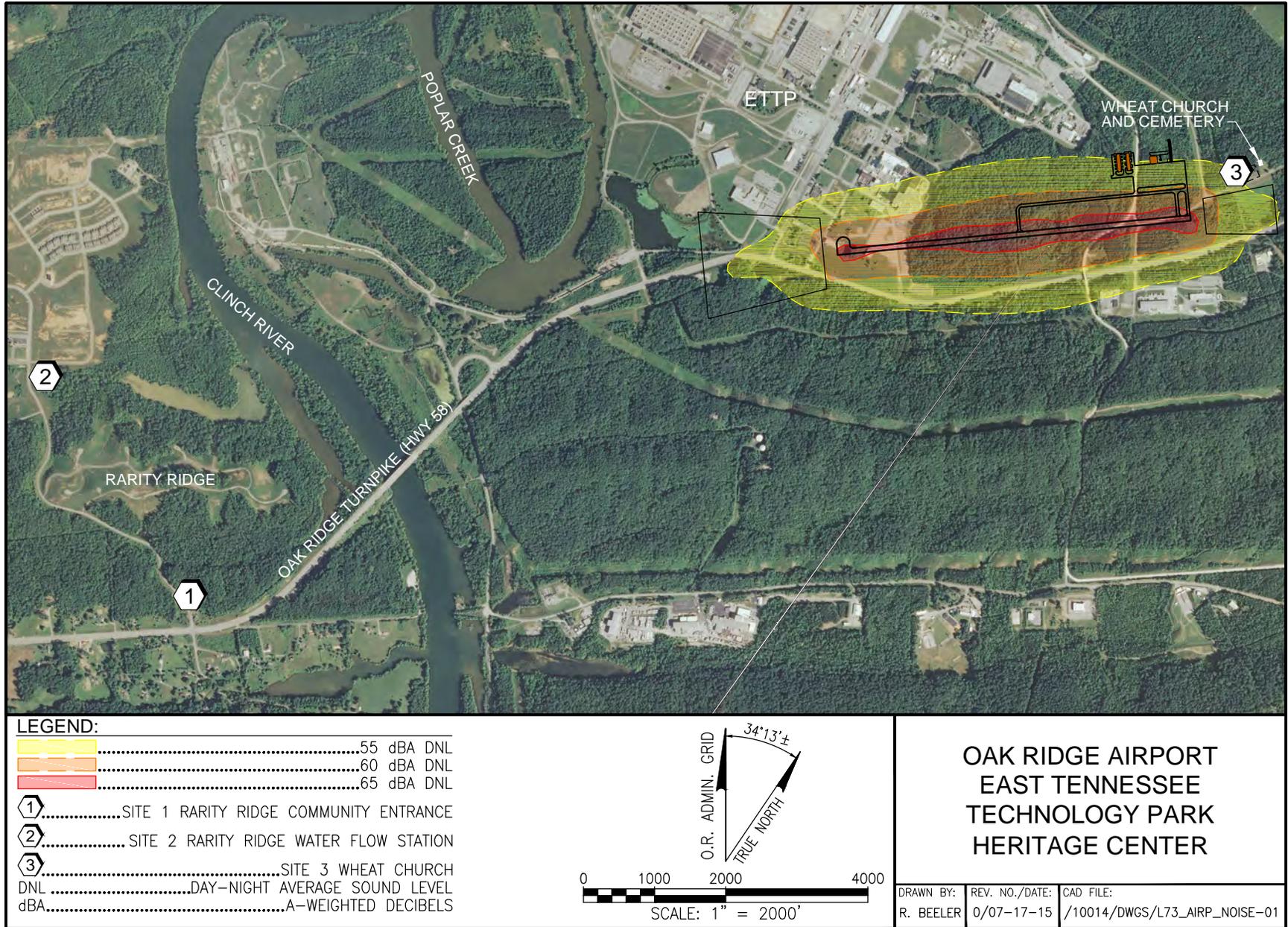


Fig. 3.2. Noise levels map.

1 **Table 3.5. Measured current noise levels and calculated noise levels under the proposed action**

Site number	Description	Baseline $L_{eq-24}$ (dBA)	Proposed action aircraft noise DNL (dBA)
1	Rarity Ridge Entrance	53	41
2	Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station	43	45
3	Wheat Church	48	55

2 dBA = A-weighted decibels.  
 3 DNL = day-night average sound level.  
 4  $L_{eq}$  = equivalent sound level.

5 Because the noise level at the Wheat Church would increase substantially relative to baseline conditions,  
 6 supplemental noise analysis was conducted at the site. On an average day during an average daytime hour,  
 7 approximately four aircraft would pass by the Wheat Church. In this context, an “average day” is defined  
 8 as a day in which 1/365th of total annual aircraft operations occur, an “average hour” is defined as an hour  
 9 with 1/15th of the total operations occurring during 7:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m., and “pass by” is defined as  
 10 any aircraft that comes within 1,000 ft of the Wheat Church during initial approach, second approach, or  
 11 departure. The maximum noise level ( $L_{max}$ ) expected during pass-by would be 84 dBA. This noise level is  
 12 loud enough to interrupt a normal conversation, but not loud enough to cause hearing damage or  
 13 even discomfort. Noise levels would be well below intensities required to generate any risk of  
 14 structural damage. Assuming conservative outdoor-to-indoor transmission losses (15 dB), interior  
 15 noise levels could reach a maximum level of 69 dBA, the level of a loud conversation. The Wheat  
 16 Church is used for a community reunion on one day of each year and is not occupied for the remainder of  
 17 the year.

18 **Construction Noise**

19 Construction of the airport would require demolition of existing buildings, re-routing of existing roads,  
 20 extensive site preparation, and finally construction of the airport facilities. Maximum noise levels  
 21 generated by construction equipment types commonly used on this type of project are listed in Table 3.6  
 22 at a reference distance of 1,000 ft. At this distance, the highest noise level generated by the equipment  
 23 types listed would be 64 dBA. Under a highly conservative scenario in which all of the listed equipment  
 24 types are operating during a single day at a single location, the  $L_{eq}$  during workday hours at a distance of  
 25 1,000 ft would be 64 dBA. The area surrounding the proposed airport is used for industrial purposes or  
 26 transportation corridor (SR 58) and is not considered to be noise sensitive.

27 **Table 3.6. Noise levels of common construction equipment**

Equipment type	$L_{max}$ at 1,000 ft
Crane	55
Dozer	56
Dump Truck (low speeds)	50
Excavator	55
Fork Lift	49
Front End Loader	53
Concrete Saw	64
Street Sweeper	56
Water Truck	49
<b><math>L_{eq}</math> during workday hours at 1,000 ft</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>64</b>

28 Source: FHWA Roadway Construction Noise Model (FHWA 2006).

1 Noise impacts under the Haul Road and Blair Road options would be similar to each other and uniformly  
2 minor. Under all options the proposed road work would take place in an industrial area that is  
3 relatively insensitive to noise. Construction noise would be temporary, lasting only for the duration of the  
4 project.

### 5 ***Combined Impacts***

6 Aircraft operations would not begin until after major construction activities are complete and, therefore,  
7 the noise impacts of the two activities would not be additive at any time. Construction noise would  
8 generate localized temporary increases in noise levels at and near the construction. The noise would be  
9 generated in an industrial area and should not exceed any thresholds that could result in adverse impacts.  
10 Aircraft noise levels would remain below 65 dB DNL at all noise sensitive locations. At the Wheat  
11 Church, noise levels would increase by a noticeable amount (7 dB). However, the church is only used on  
12 one day of each year and can be considered to be relatively noise insensitive on the remaining 364 days of  
13 each year. Furthermore, the noise level at the church would only increase to 55 dB DNL, the EPA  
14 threshold below which no impacts to human health and welfare are likely to occur.

### 15 **3.3.2.2 No action**

16 Under the no action alternative, the airport would not be constructed and noise levels would remain the  
17 same as they are under existing conditions. No noise impacts would occur under the no action alternative  
18 beyond those associated with ongoing development and remedial actions taking place at the ETPP  
19 Heritage Center.

## 20 **3.4 SAFETY**

21 Flight safety is an important concern for all aviation activities and serves as the primary basis for all  
22 regulations, procedures, and practices that govern how, when, and where aircraft operations are  
23 conducted. The risks most prevalent to flight safety, as discussed in this section, include the potential  
24 for aircraft accidents from various causes (i.e., equipment malfunctions, weather conditions, or pilot  
25 error). Another aspect of flight safety discussed deals with the related accident risk posed by  
26 collisions between wildlife and aircraft. The FAA is the agency responsible for all aspects of aviation  
27 regulation and enforcement including regulating civil aviation to promote safety.

28 The ROI includes the local flight environment around the proposed airport where accidents could occur.

### 29 **3.4.1 Existing Conditions**

#### 30 ***Aircraft Accidents***

31 It is impossible to predict when and if an aircraft accident may occur. Various factors usually play a role  
32 in accidents. For general aviation, the most common cause is loss of aircraft control in flight. This is  
33 usually associated with bad weather conditions, lack of pilot experience, lack of situational awareness, or  
34 a combination of these factors. Other top causes of general aviation accidents include engine failure,  
35 low-altitude operations (e.g., crop dusting/firefighting), and running out of fuel.

36 As Table 3.7 shows, during the period from 1992 to 2011, there were over 35,200 accidents nationwide  
37 involving general aviation aircraft, resulting in over 12,000 fatalities (General Aviation Manufacturers  
38 Association [GAMA] 2012). This equates to an approximate accident rate of 7.2 accidents and 1.4 fatal  
39 accidents per 100,000 hours of flying time.

1

**Table 3.7. Summary of general aviation accidents in the United States (1992 to 2011)<sup>a</sup>**

<b>Total accidents</b>	<b>Fatal accidents</b>	<b>Fatalities</b>	<b>Hours flown</b>	<b>Accident rate<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>Fatal accident rate<sup>b</sup></b>
35,246	6,762	12,154	488,472,000	7.22	1.38

2

<sup>a</sup> Source: GAMA 2012.

3

<sup>b</sup> Per 100,000 flying hours.

4

In Tennessee, there were 47 general aviation accidents over the last 10 years (2005 to 2014), resulting in a total of 73 fatalities. The majority of these accidents (approximately 66%) were associated with recreational or personal flying. Other accident categories were business flying (approximately 8.5%), crop dusting (6.5%), flight instruction (6.5%), flight tests (4%), and other or unknown (8.5%) [National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) 2015].

9

Major considerations in any accident are loss of life and damage to property. The probability of an aircraft crashing into a populated area is extremely low, but it cannot be totally discounted. Several factors are relevant in the case of Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The region around the city is made up, for the most part, of rural or natural areas and the limited amount of time that an aircraft is over any specific geographic area limits the probability that a disabled aircraft would crash into a populated area.

10

11

12

13

14

***Wildlife-Aircraft Strike Hazards***

15

Wildlife-aircraft strikes constitute a safety concern because of the potential for damage to aircraft or injury to aircrews or local populations if an aircraft crash should occur. The primary danger is posed by birds (primarily doves, pigeons, gulls, raptors, shorebirds, and waterfowl) and other animals (primarily deer, coyotes, skunks, and foxes) and constitutes only about 3% of total collisions (FAA et al. 2014). Although aircraft may encounter birds at altitudes of 30,000 ft above sea level or higher, most birds fly close to the ground. Approximately, 97% of reported bird strikes on general aviation aircraft occur while the aircraft is in the airport environment; i.e., during approach, climb, takeoff, land, and taxi.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

Nationally, between 1990 and 2013, there were approximately 13,440 reported collisions of wildlife and general aviation aircraft (Table 3.8). During that same period, approximately 78,000 collisions were reported between wildlife and commercial aircraft. General aviation aircraft are typically smaller than commercial aircraft, presenting a smaller surface area to strike. Additionally, general aviation reporting rates tend to be lower than for commercial aviation (FAA et al. 2014).

24

25

26

27

28

**Table 3.8. Wildlife strikes on general aviation aircraft (1990 to 2013)**

<b>Total reported strikes</b>	<b>Strikes with damage</b>	<b>Aircraft movements (× 1 million)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Strikes/100,000 movements</b>	
			<b>All strikes</b>	<b>Strikes w/ damage</b>
13,441	3,779	1906.77	0.70	0.20

29

<sup>a</sup> A movement is defined as an aircraft departure or arrival.

30

FAA et al. 2014 - Table 3. Wildlife Strikes to Civil Aircraft in the United States, 1990–2013.

31

During that same period, there were a total of 373 reported human injuries due to bird collisions with general aviation aircraft, resulting in 25 fatalities. Table 3.9 summarizes the types of birds associated with these collisions. Additionally, there were six injures and one fatality reported as a result of collisions between aircraft and terrestrial species (FAA et al. 2014).

32

33

34

1 Established FAA procedures require that, in accordance with 14 *CFR* 139.337, each airport certificate  
 2 holder shall take immediate action to alleviate wildlife hazards whenever they are detected. Public-use  
 3 airport operators must be aware of any hazardous wildlife attractants on or near their airport, even if a  
 4 wildlife strike has never been reported from the airport. Airport personnel must also have an  
 5 understanding of wildlife hazard control issues.

6 **Table 3.9. Human fatalities due to bird strikes (1990 to 2013)**

Species of wildlife	No. of strikes	No. of humans fatalities
Unknown Bird	6	8
Red-tailed Hawk	1	8
American White Pelican	1	5
Canada Goose	1	2
Brown Pelican	1	1
Turkey Vulture	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>25</b>

7 Source: FAA and USDA 2014 - Table 3. Wildlife Strikes to Civil Aircraft in the  
 8 United States, 1990–2013.

9 New airports with documented wildlife of a size, or in numbers, capable of causing serious aircraft  
 10 damage or the potential for multiple aircraft strikes, must also develop a Wildlife Hazard Assessment.  
 11 The assessment must be conducted by a wildlife damage management biologist, and include the  
 12 identification of the wildlife species observed and their numbers, locations, local movements, and daily  
 13 and seasonal occurrences; description of the wildlife hazards to air carrier operations; and recommended  
 14 actions for reducing identified wildlife. Once completed, the Wildlife Hazard Assessment is submitted to  
 15 the FAA for evaluation and determination whether a Wildlife Hazard Management Plan (WHMP) needs  
 16 to be developed for the airport.

17 **3.4.2 Environmental Consequences**

18 This section evaluates the potential for the proposed action to increase safety risks as well as the airport’s  
 19 operator capability to manage these risks. Potential impacts related to safety would be considered  
 20 significant if proposed activities would create unusual risks involving endangerment to life or health or  
 21 pose an unusual risk to the general public.

22 **3.4.2.1 Proposed action**

23 Construction workers would be subject to typical hazards and occupational exposures faced at other  
 24 industrial construction sites. Falls, spills, vehicle accidents, confined-space incidents, and injuries from  
 25 tool and machinery operation could occur. Similar accidents could occur at the proposed Oak Ridge  
 26 airport during operations. Accidents could result from operator error, equipment malfunction, or from  
 27 natural phenomena (e.g., earthquakes, tornadoes, flooding, fire, etc.). Potential hazards from the operation  
 28 of the airport could include electrical energy, flammable materials, and toxic/corrosive/reactive materials.  
 29 Other hazards include kinetic energy and stored energy. Examples of kinetic energy hazards include  
 30 moving ventilation system components, forklifts, and other drum- or box-handling equipment. Stored  
 31 energy hazards include elevated structures and equipment, stacked drums, and boxes. Workers would be  
 32 expected to receive applicable training, be protected through appropriate controls and oversight, and be  
 33 afforded the same level of safety and health protection found at similar developments. The MKAA and  
 34 any companies that they might contract with for airport construction and operations would be required to  
 35 follow applicable Occupational Safety and Health Act requirements. No unique occupational health and

1 safety hazards are expected, and it would be the responsibility of each company to operate in a safe and  
2 protective manner.

3 The potential for facility fires and any resulting adverse impacts would likely be mitigated by the  
4 following: (1) most new building construction would consist of steel frames, concrete floors,  
5 noncombustible exterior walls, and metal roofs; (2) building design and materials would comply with all  
6 applicable National Fire Protection Association codes and standards; (3) buildings would be equipped  
7 with fire detection systems and fire-suppression equipment as applicable (e.g., fire alarms, portable fire  
8 extinguishers, and sprinkler systems); and (4) appropriate fire safety and emergency policies and  
9 procedures, including proper training, would be implemented.

## 10 ***Aircraft Accidents***

11 As stated in Sect. 3.4.1, the historic accident rate for general aviation aircraft is 7.2 accidents per  
12 100,000 flying hours or one accident every 13,888 hours. For accidents involving fatalities, the rate is  
13 1.4 fatal accidents per 100,000 flying hours or one accident every 71,429 hours. Under the proposed  
14 action, projected annual operations (for all aircraft types) would be 49,713. An operation comprises a  
15 discrete event, either a take-off or a landing; therefore, two operations may be considered to count as a  
16 complete flight.

17 The average duration of a general aviation flight is approximately 1.4 hours (GAMA 2012).  
18 Consequently, it is calculated that approximately 34,800 hours of flying time would be recorded annually  
19 ( $[49,713 \text{ operations} \div 2 \text{ operations per flight}] \times 1.4 \text{ hours per flight}$ ). At the accident rate presented  
20 above, this would equate to a non-fatal aircraft accident occurring once every 5 months, with a fatal  
21 accident occurring once every 2 years.

22 This analysis makes only a statistical prediction regarding the frequency of accidents and is not meant to  
23 be representative of real-world conditions. Many factors can play a role in creating the conditions  
24 necessary for an accident to occur, including pilot experience, local terrain, and prevailing weather  
25 conditions. The proposed airport would be equipped with equipment designed to enhance pilot awareness  
26 and improve safety, including automated weather observing system, runway and taxiway lighting, and  
27 precision approach path indicators. Additionally, the region around the proposed airport is made up, for  
28 the most part, of rural or natural areas and the limited amount of time that an aircraft is over any specific  
29 geographic area limits the probability that a disabled aircraft would crash into a populated area.

30 If an accident does occur within the airport area, the MKAA would ensure that resources would be  
31 available to respond. These would include having trained fire response personnel as well as required  
32 firefighting equipment. If an aircraft accident occurs on non-airport property, the agency initially  
33 responding would be the local fire department. The MKAA would also enter into mutual-aid agreements  
34 with local fire departments, such as the Oak Ridge, Kingston, and Harriman Fire Departments. These  
35 agreements would provide for mutual training of personnel in aircraft firefighting techniques and  
36 establishment of procedures and responsibilities in case of an aircraft accident. The City of Oak Ridge  
37 Fire Department has a fire station (Station 4), which is located at the Heritage Center less than a half-mile  
38 from the proposed airport runway.

## 39 ***Wildlife-Aircraft Strike Hazards***

40 As shown in Sect. 3.4.1, the historic wildlife strike rate for general aviation aircraft is 0.7 strikes per  
41 100,000 aircraft movements (a movement is defined as an aircraft arrival or departure). For accidents  
42 involving major damage to the aircraft, the rate is 0.2 strikes per 100,000 aircraft movements. Under the

1 proposed action, there would be 49,713 operations per year. An operation is the same as an aircraft  
2 “movement,” in that that they both comprise a discrete event like a take-off or a landing.

3 Consequently, it is calculated that a wildlife strike would occur approximately once every 2.9 years, with  
4 a damaging strike occurring once every 10.1 years. As with estimates for potential aircraft accidents, this  
5 analysis makes only a statistical prediction and is not meant to be representative of real-world conditions.

6 If the FAA determines that a WHMP is necessary, the airport operator would develop the plan based on  
7 the initial hazard assessment. If a WHMP is not ultimately required, the airport manager would still be  
8 required to develop and implement a plan to address the wildlife hazards identified in the assessment. In  
9 addition to increasing human safety, the WHMP or other comparable management plan would reduce the  
10 potential for impacts to wildlife populations. Although development and implementation of a wildlife  
11 management plan would not guarantee the absence of wildlife-aircraft strikes, it is expected that such a  
12 plan would reduce the number of potential impacts.

### 13 **3.4.2.2 No action**

14 Under the no action alternative, there would be no occupational health and safety hazards beyond those  
15 associated with ongoing DOE and contractor activities. There would be no aircraft accidents or potential  
16 for collisions of aircraft with wildlife.

## 17 **3.5 LAND USE**

18 Land use generally refers to the management and use of land by people. The attributes of land use include  
19 general land use patterns, land ownership, land management plans, and special use areas. General land  
20 use patterns characterize the types of uses within a particular area. Specific uses of land typically include  
21 residential, commercial, industrial, agricultural, military, and recreational. Land use also includes areas  
22 set aside for preservation or protection of natural resources, wildlife habitat, vegetation, or unique  
23 features. Management plans, policies, ordinances, and regulations determine the types of uses that protect  
24 specially designated or environmentally sensitive uses. Noise from aircraft operations is one of the major  
25 factors in determining appropriate land uses, since elevated noise levels are especially incompatible with  
26 sensitive noise receptors (e.g., residences, public buildings, schools, churches, hospitals, and certain  
27 recreational uses).

### 28 **3.5.1 Existing Conditions**

29 The approximately 170 acres of property that would be transferred by DOE includes Parcel ED-16,  
30 Parcel ED-13, a portion of Parcel ED-3, and Victorious Boulevard. Additional property needed for the airport  
31 was previously transferred by DOE to CROET and includes Bldg. K-1330, Bldg. K-1580, portions of Parcel  
32 ED-4, and Parcel ED-8 (Fig. 2.1). As part of the cleanup of ETTP, DOE’s Environmental Management  
33 (EM) Program has divided the ETTP into two areas: Zone 1 – 1,400 acres and Zone 2 – 800 acres.  
34 Historically, Zone 1 was used for light industrial purposes and has some open areas and some areas of waste  
35 disposal. Zone 2 is the main plant area and has historically had a heavy industrial use. Parcels ED-16,  
36 ED-13, ED-3, ED-4, and Bldg. K-1330 are located outside of both the Zone 1 and Zone 2 boundaries.  
37 Building K-1580 and Victorious Boulevard are both located within the Zone 2 boundary and Parcel ED-8 is  
38 located in both Zone 1 and Zone 2 (Fig. 2.1).

39 Major changes to the land use within the Heritage Center have not occurred since the completion of the  
40 *Final Environmental Assessment for the Transfer of Land and Facilities within the East Tennessee*

1 *Technology Park and Surrounding Area*, DOE/EA-1640 (DOE 2011). However, Parcel ED-16 was added  
2 to the property available for transfer. About 16 acres of ED-16 were evaluated in the 2011 EA (Fig. 1.2).  
3 The ETTP mission has been to remediate the site, as well as reindustrialize and reuse site assets through  
4 leasing and title transfer of underutilized facilities and land parcels. EM Program projects at ETTP have  
5 included both remedial action and D&D activities. Remedial action projects typically address  
6 contaminant releases to the environment by addressing contaminated soil, water, sediment, or biota.  
7 Remedial action projects are based on land use goals and the associated exposure risks as analyzed in a  
8 Record of Decision (ROD) document. In many instances, remediation efforts result in long-term controls on  
9 the use of land. D&D projects address contamination in facilities and structures and can also include  
10 demolition. Additional information on the ongoing environmental restoration and waste management  
11 activities at ETTP can be found in the 2013 ORR Annual Site Environmental Report, DOE/ORO-2473  
12 (DOE 2014) and the fiscal year (FY) 2014 Cleanup Progress Report, DOE/ORO-2496 (DOE 2015).

13 Areas outside of Zone 1 include a large portion of McKinney Ridge east of Blair Road, Pine Ridge  
14 between SR 58 and Bear Creek Road, and the portion of Parcel ED-3 on the south side of SR 58. Except  
15 for a few roads, utility easements, and water tanks, much of the McKinney Ridge and Pine Ridge area is  
16 relatively undeveloped and is primarily used for a facility buffer, wildlife management, forestry, and  
17 environmental monitoring and research. The majority of Parcel ED-3 has been previously disturbed and is  
18 currently being used for roads and utility easements, facility buffer, and wildlife management. The Haul  
19 Road, currently used for truck transport of waste materials from ETTP, transects the eastern portion of the  
20 area from north to south.

21 Land use off of the ORR to the west is a mix of residential, limited commercial, agriculture, and open  
22 space. Existing residential closest to the proposed runway location includes Rarity Ridge and residences  
23 located along and adjacent to SR 58 west of the bridge across the Clinch River. The closest sensitive  
24 noise receptor to the proposed runway location is the Wheat Church and cemetery, which is located on  
25 DOE property just east of the proposed runway.

### 26 **3.5.2 Environmental Consequences**

27 The methodology to assess impacts on individual land uses requires identifying those uses and  
28 determining the degree to which they would be affected by the proposed action and the no action  
29 alternative. Potential land use impacts are also based on the level of land use sensitivity in affected areas  
30 and whether they would:

- 31 • Be inconsistent or in noncompliance with applicable land use plans or policies.
- 32 • Preclude the viability of existing land use.
- 33 • Preclude continued use or occupation of an area.
- 34 • Be incompatible with adjacent or land uses in the vicinity to the extent that public health or safety is  
35 threatened.
- 36 • Conflict with airfield planning criteria established to ensure the safety and protection of human life  
37 and property.

38 Analysis of land use impacts also considered the effects of aircraft operations and if the change in noise  
39 exposure would have an adverse impact on land use compatibility. Nearly all studies analyzing aircraft  
40 noise recommend that no sensitive noise receptors be located in land areas associated with noise

1 exposures of 75 decibels (dB) day-night average sound level (DNL) or greater. Usually, no restrictions  
2 are recommended below 65 dB DNL. Between 65 and 75 dB DNL, there is currently no consensus on  
3 restrictions, but residential use is generally discouraged. Almost all land uses except manufacturing,  
4 agriculture, and mining are incompatible with noise exposures greater than 80 dB DNL (FICUN 1980).  
5 This is very similar to the compatible land use guidelines contained in the FAA Environmental Desk  
6 Reference for Airport Actions [Chapter 5 – Compatible Land Use (Table 1)] (FAA 2007).

### 7 **3.5.2.1 Proposed action**

8 Under the proposed action the affected property would be developed for a new general aviation airport.  
9 The change would be most evident in the areas that have had limited development or presently are  
10 primarily undeveloped. In these areas, the visual character of the property would change from a natural to  
11 a more man-made-looking environment.

12 Approximately 132 acres of property needed for the development of the airport would be cleared and  
13 graded for the construction of the runway directly impacting the existing land use of the area. However,  
14 RPZ requirements would require that additional property at each end of the runway be controlled to  
15 protect encroachment by incompatible land uses that may be unsafe (see Sect. 2.1.2). Ownership of the  
16 property within the RPZs would be preferable but negotiated land use agreements with property owners  
17 could also be utilized. Cleanup activities within the transfer footprint have been completed and, thus,  
18 construction of the airport would not affect remaining cleanup activities within Zone 1 or Zone 2.  
19 Depending on which of the Haul Road and Blair Road options are selected, there would be a minor  
20 impact on the existing land use since new sections of road would need to be constructed within areas  
21 where the land use is presently undeveloped open space.

22 Based on the results of the noise analysis (Sect. 3.3.2), noise levels generated by flight operations at the  
23 airport are not expected to reach 65 dBA DNL beyond the confines of the runway, and the operational  
24 tempo would need to increase by a factor of 45 before the closest sensitive noise receptor (Wheat Church  
25 and cemetery) would receive noise at this level. Consequently, operation of the Oak Ridge airport would  
26 not cause any substantial noise increase on the surrounding area, and there would be no adverse land use  
27 compatibility impacts.

### 28 **3.5.2.2 No action**

29 Under the no action alternative, the existing land use would continue, and the area would remain as DOE,  
30 CROET, and private property until any future disposition or other development could be decided or  
31 occurs. Ongoing and planned remedial actions and reindustrialization activities at the ETPP would  
32 continue.

## 33 **3.6 SOCIOECONOMICS**

### 34 **3.6.1 Existing Conditions**

35 The ROI for this analysis includes Anderson and Roane counties. The region includes the cities of  
36 Clinton, Oak Ridge, Lenoir City, Harriman, and Kingston.

#### 37 **3.6.1.1 Demographic and economic characteristics**

38 Table 3.10 summarizes population, per capita income, and wage and salary employment from 2009 to  
39 2013, the latest year for which county data are available. Population has decreased slightly over the 5-year

1 period, mostly in Roane County. Employment for the region increased slightly from 72,920 in 2009 to  
 2 74,193 in 2013. Per capita income grew from \$33,540 to \$38,160 over the same period, generating a total  
 3 regional income of \$4.9 billion in 2013 (Bureau of Economic Analysis 2014). Based on the 2013  
 4 population estimates from the Bureau of the Census, minorities represent 9.9% of the population in  
 5 Anderson County and 6.8% in Roane County (Census 2014a). This represents a limited change from the  
 6 corresponding figures from the 2010 Census. For comparison, minorities represented an estimated  
 7 25.1% of the Tennessee population and 38.0% of the national population in 2013 (Census 2014a.) No  
 8 federally recognized Native American groups live within 50 miles of the study area.

9 **Table 3.10. Demographic and economic characteristics: Oak Ridge region of influence**

County	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Annual growth 2009–2013 (%)
<i>Anderson</i>						
Population	75,031	75,147	75,195	75,401	75,542	0.17
Per Capita Income	34,261	35,464	37,394	38,576	39,148	3.39
Total Employment	50,948	52,609	53,921	52,415	52,923	0.96
<i>Roane</i>						
Population	54,367	54,129	53,804	53,479	53,047	-0.61
Per Capita Income	32,541	34,113	35,297	36,292	36,768	3.10
Total Employment	21,972	22,141	22,061	21,542	21,270	-0.81
<i>Region totals</i>						
Population	129,398	129,276	128,999	128,880	128,589	-0.16
Per Capita Income	33,540	34,894	36,520	37,632	38,160	3.28
Total Employment	72,920	74,750	75,982	73,957	74,193	0.43

10 Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis 2014.

11 The Census American Community Survey (ACS) provides 5-year demographic estimates for population  
 12 characteristics in cities and towns. The most recent estimates are for the period from 2009 to 2013.  
 13 Table 3.11 shows ACS estimates of the population in the city of Oak Ridge by race or ethnic  
 14 characteristics during that period (Census 2014b). Minorities represent an estimated 19.7% of the  
 15 Oak Ridge population during that time. Minorities include individuals classified by the U.S. Bureau of the  
 16 Census as Black or African-American, American Indian and Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian and  
 17 Other Pacific Islander, and Hispanic or Latino, and those classified under “Two or more races.” Hispanics  
 18 may be of any race and are excluded from the totals for individual races to avoid double counting.

19 Inhabited tracts closest to the proposed site include 301, 302.01, and 309. Census tract 9801 has no  
 20 residents. According to ACS estimates, minority populations in the first three tracts were 7.9%, 4.9%, and  
 21 5.9%, respectively, for the period 2009 through 2013 (Census 2104b).

1

**Table 3.11. Race or ethnic distribution for the Oak Ridge City population: 2009–2013**

Race/ethnic group	Number	Percent
Not Hispanic or Latino		
White	23,510	80.1%
Black or African American	2,689	9.2%
American Indian or Alaska Native	75	0.3%
Asian	802	2.7%
Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander	0	0.0%
Some Other Race	37	0.1%
Two or More Races	790	2.7%
Hispanic or Latino <sup>a</sup>	1,437	4.9%
Total	29,340	100.0%

2  
3  
4

<sup>a</sup> May be of any race. Those classified as Hispanic or Latino are excluded from other categories to avoid double counting.  
Source: Census 2014b.

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10

According to the ACS, 17.6% of the Tennessee population and 15.4% of the U.S. population had incomes below the poverty level between 2009 and 2013 (Census 2014b). In this analysis, a low-income population consists of any geographic area in which the proportion of individuals below the poverty level exceeds the national average. Within Oak Ridge, 17.7% of the population had incomes below the poverty level during that period. The corresponding estimates for tracts 301, 302.01, and 309 were 3.9%, 9.7%, and 17.2%, respectively (Census 2014b).

11

**3.6.1.2 Fiscal characteristics**

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

Oak Ridge City general fund revenues and expenditures for FY 2013 and anticipated revenues and expenditures for FY 2015 are presented in Table 3.12. The general fund supports the ongoing operations of local governments as well as community services, such as police protection and parks and recreation. The largest revenue sources have traditionally been local taxes (which include taxes on property, real estate, hotel/motel receipts, and sales) and intergovernmental transfers from the federal or state government. Roughly 96% of the 2013 general fund revenue came from these combined sources (City of Oak Ridge 2014). For FY 2015, the property tax rate is \$2.39 per \$100 of assessed value. The assessment rate is 40% for industrial and commercial property and 25% for residential property (City of Oak Ridge 2014). The city also receives a payment-in-lieu-of-tax (PILOT) for ORR acreage that falls within the city limits. The payment is based on its value as farmland and assessed at the farmland rate of 25% (City of Oak Ridge 2014). In 2015, the city expects DOE PILOT funds and grants of approximately \$1,960,000 (City of Oak Ridge 2014). The Roane County tax rate was \$1.97 per \$100 of assessed value in 2013 (City of Oak Ridge 2014).

1 **Table 3.12. City of Oak Ridge revenues and expenditures, FY 2013 and budgeted FY 2015 (\$)**

	<b>2013 Actual</b>	<b>2015 Budgeted</b>
<i>Revenues</i>		
Taxes	32,584,159	33,431,268
Licenses and Permits	167,826	230,000
Intergovernmental Revenues	3,518,802	3,392,000
Charges for Services	367,081	312,568
Fines and Forfeitures	419,490	376,000
Other	562,679	547,286
Total Revenues	37,620,037	38,289,122
<i>Expenditures and other financing</i>		
Expenditures	18,980,338	20,517,510
Other Financing Uses <sup>a</sup>	17,822,390	18,076,363
Total Expenditures and Other Financing	36,802,728	38,593,873

2 <sup>a</sup>Includes items such as capital projects fund, solid waste fund, economic diversification fund, debt  
3 service, and schools.

4 Source: City of Oak Ridge 2014.

5 FY = fiscal year.

6 **3.6.2 Environmental Consequences**

7 **3.6.2.1 Proposed action**

8 This section addresses the potential socioeconomic impacts of the proposed action and its alternatives.  
9 Socioeconomic impacts are not only important in themselves, but also for the secondary environmental  
10 or distributional effects they may have. For example, economic growth can sometimes attract enough  
11 new people to an area that it places pressure on housing, schools, water supply, and other infrastructure.  
12 Environmental effects of any new construction, facility improvements required, or infrastructure  
13 overloads that result from such a population increase should also be evaluated as induced effects of the  
14 development. For this reason, the analysis below uses bounding assumptions to identify the range of  
15 potential impacts. The purpose here is not to forecast economic activity but to make sure that reasonably  
16 foreseeable indirect effects are appropriately identified and considered.

17 **3.6.2.1.1 Environmental Justice**

18 EO 12898, *Federal Action to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income*  
19 *Populations*, requires agencies to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health  
20 or environmental effects its activities may have on minority and low-income populations. No high and  
21 adverse human health or environmental impacts are expected to result from the proposed action.  
22 Moreover, as discussed above in Sect. 3.6.1.1, neither the city of Oak Ridge nor the census tracts near the  
23 proposed site includes a higher proportion of minorities in the population than the state or national  
24 average. One low-income population is located in tract 309 near the proposed site. However, any adverse  
25 impacts that might affect this tract are also likely to affect the higher income populations. Based on the  
26 above discussion and analysis, the proposed action would not cause disproportionately high and adverse  
27 effects on any minority or low-income populations in accordance with the provisions of EO 12898, and  
28 no further environmental justice analysis is required.

1 **3.6.2.1.2 *Employment and Income***

2 The proposed action is expected to employ up to five people as a steady state (MKAA 2015), which  
3 represents a negligible change in the region’s employment and income. While final construction costs  
4 would depend on a number of factors still to be determined, preliminary estimates suggest that  
5 construction of the airport could cost between \$32M and \$50M over a period of about 3 years (LPA  
6 2012). Compared to the ROI income for 2013, this represents a 1% increase over the 3-year period.

7 **3.6.2.1.3 *Population***

8 Based on the limited employment impact, no change in population is anticipated as a result of the  
9 proposed action.

10 **3.6.2.1.4 *Fiscal Impacts***

11 The direct impact of the proposed action would be the loss of tax or PILOT revenue on the land  
12 transferred to MKAA. However, the 170 acres of DOE property account for only 0.5% of the  
13 32,908 acres for which DOE currently pays in-lieu-of-tax (City of Oak Ridge 2014), and the needed  
14 additional property owned by CROET and others is similarly small. Indirect fiscal impacts would include  
15 revenue from sales and property taxes on new business attributable to the airport. Although the airport is  
16 expected to support further development in the adjacent industrial parks, those impacts have already been  
17 considered in an earlier EA and are not discussed here (DOE 2011). In addition to industrial development,  
18 the airport could also help to increase tourism to the Oak Ridge area, which would have a small positive  
19 impact on sales tax revenues.

20 The proposed Oak Ridge airport would not have any adverse indirect impacts to the other area airports  
21 and communities. Indirect impacts could include decreases in based aircraft and activity which would  
22 lead to losses in revenue from diminished fuel sales and hangar rent. Another impact would be removal of  
23 another airport from the NPIAS by no longer meeting criteria set forth in FAA Order 5090.3C. Three  
24 airports (Rockwood Municipal, McGhee Tyson, and Knoxville Downtown Island), which are part of the  
25 NPIAS, are located within approximately 25 to 35 miles of the proposed Oak Ridge airport. McGhee  
26 Tyson and Downtown Island are owned and managed by the MKAA, which is the sponsor of the  
27 proposed Oak Ridge airport.

28 The MKAA has stated that the proposed Oak Ridge airport would not compete with commercial service  
29 currently offered at McGhee Tyson and, at present, there is a waiting list for hangar space for private and  
30 corporate aircraft. The runway length at Downtown Island limits operations to small general aviation  
31 aircraft and the airport currently has a waiting list of 125 persons requesting hangar space for their private  
32 planes. Rockwood currently has 11 planes based at their facilities. Communication in the spring of 2015  
33 with 10 of the 11 owners indicated that that none of them plan to move their planes to Oak Ridge.  
34 Additionally, none of the persons and companies contacted about keeping planes at the proposed Oak  
35 Ridge airport currently uses the Rockwood airport. The potential impact on the Rockwood airport was  
36 considered by the FAA prior to the inclusion of the proposed Oak Ridge airport in the NPIAS.

37 **3.6.2.2 No action**

38 Under the no action alternative, no change in employment, income, population, or local government  
39 revenues is anticipated beyond that which is generated through the current and planned reindustrialization  
40 activities.

1 **3.7 GEOLOGY AND SOILS**

2 **3.7.1 Existing Conditions**

3 A detailed description of the geology of the ETPP area is presented in *Geological Mapping of the*  
4 *Oak Ridge K-25 Site*, K/ER-111 (Lemiszki 1994) and is summarized here.

5 **3.7.1.1 Geology**

6 The geology of the study area is complex as a result of extensive thrust faults and folds, and the potential  
7 presence of karst features in the bedrock underlying a portion of the area. As shown in Fig. 3.3, the study  
8 area is primarily underlain by bedrock of the Chickamauga Group and the Rockwood Formation.  
9 Immediately adjacent to the study area are rocks of the Rome Formation and the Knox Group. Clastic  
10 bedrock of the older Rome Formation has been placed over the calcareous rocks of the Chickamauga  
11 Group and the younger clastic rocks of the Rockwood Formation by the Whiteoak Mountain thrust fault,  
12 which trends generally southwest to northeast in the vicinity of SR 58 (Fig. 3.3). The K-25 fault places  
13 the Rockwood Formation on the Chickamauga Group in the western portion of the study area and on the  
14 Knox Group to the northeast of the study area (Lemiszki et al. 2012). The K-25 fault trends generally  
15 south to north approximately 600 ft east of Victorious Boulevard and effectively splits the study area into a  
16 western third underlain by carbonates of the Chickamauga Group and an eastern two-thirds underlain by  
17 the clastics of the Rockwood Formation. One exception is at the southeastern corner of the study area  
18 where the Whiteoak Mountain fault has placed a small sliver of Chickamauga Group rocks beneath this  
19 corner.

20 Although major thrust faults are numerous in the vicinity of the study area, these faults are associated  
21 with mountain building episodes that ended more than 200 million years ago. These faults are no longer  
22 active, but stress stored up at depth in these rocks is periodically released as minor earthquakes (Stearns  
23 and Miller 1977). Figure 3.4 shows the U.S. Geological Survey earthquake probability map (USGS 2009)  
24 for the general study area. This map indicates that there is only a 4 to 6% probability that an earthquake  
25 of magnitude greater than 5<sup>1</sup> on the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale would impact the study area within  
26 a 50-year time period, and within approximately 30 miles (50 km).

27 Pre-construction topographic maps and historical investigations indicate that karst conditions, such as  
28 enclosed drainage basins and sinkholes, are present in both the Knox Group and Chickamauga Group  
29 formations at the Heritage Center. Because the western portion of the study area is underlain by  
30 Chickamauga Group rocks, the possibility exists for karst conditions to be encountered. Small cavities  
31 have been reported in the drilling logs for several of the bedrock wells located near the western end of the  
32 study area. These cavities have ranged in width from 0.3 to 6.5 ft, and have generally been mud-filled.  
33 Bedrock conditions in the Chickamauga Group rocks present at the southeast corner of the property are  
34 unknown.

---

<sup>1</sup> An earthquake of magnitude 5 on the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale is described as: Felt by nearly everyone, many awakened. Some dishes, windows, etc. broken. Unstable objects overturned. Pendulum clocks may stop.

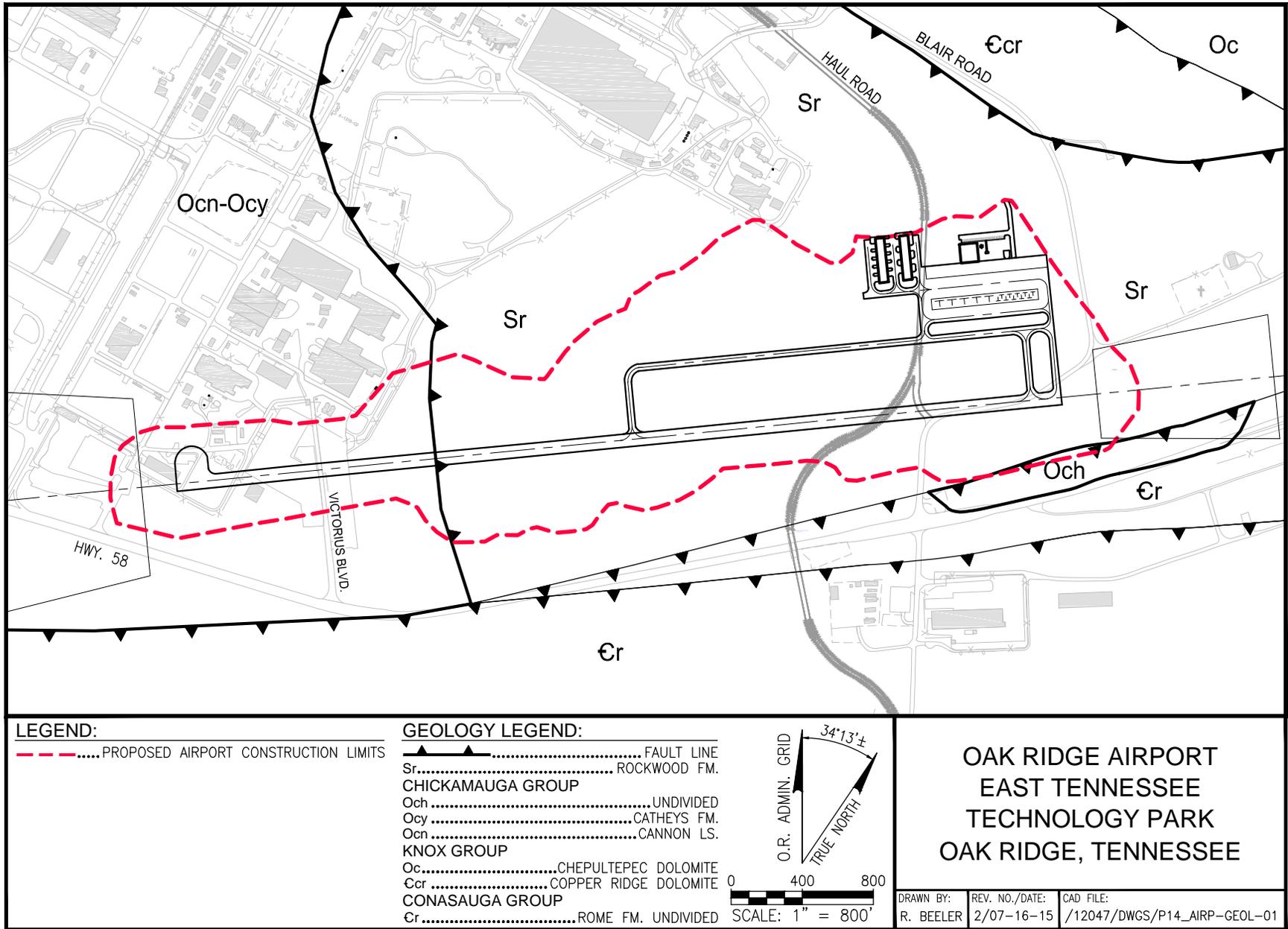
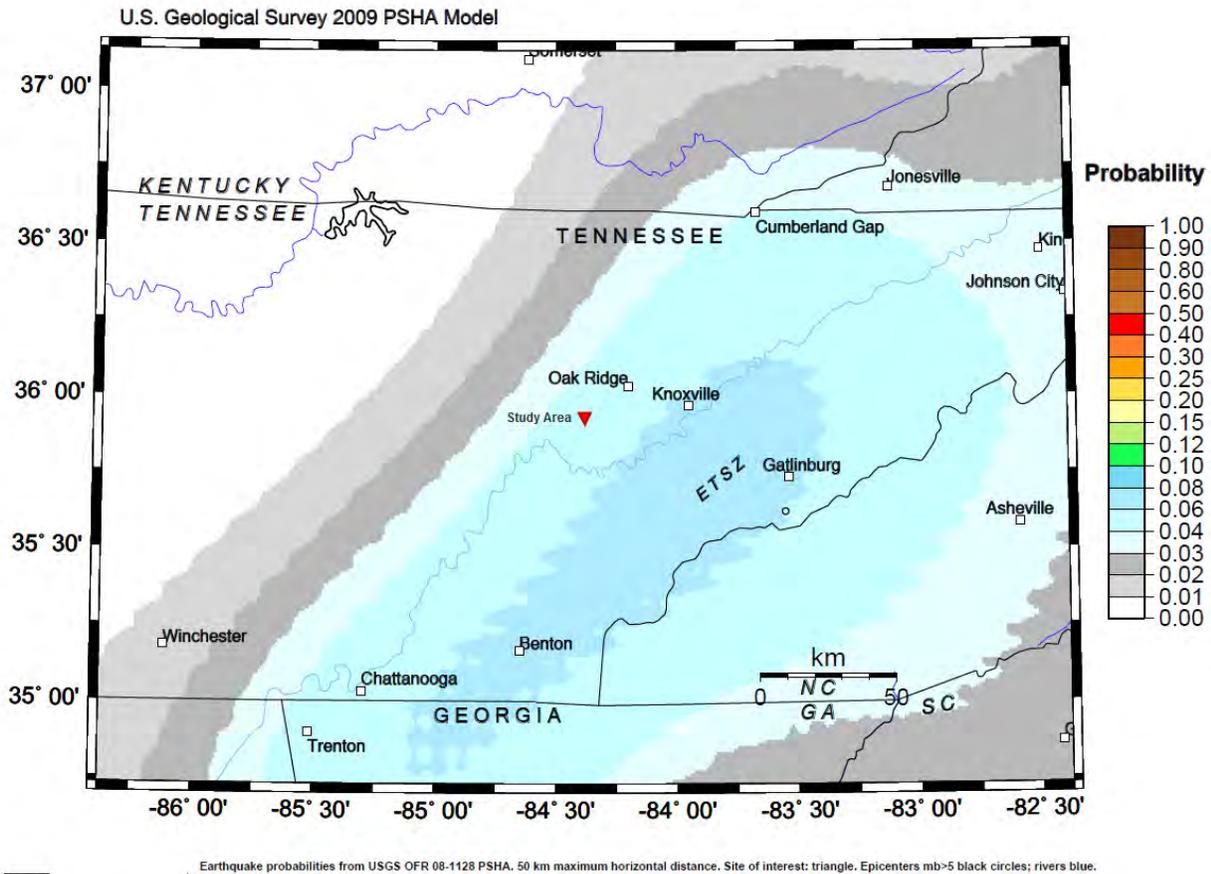


Fig. 3.3. Geologic map of the study area.

## Probability of earthquake with $M > 5.0$ within 50 years & 50 km



1  
2

**Fig. 3.4. Earthquake probability for the Heritage Center study area.**

3 A summary of some key engineering properties of the rock units present at the study area are shown in  
4 Table 3.13. Although this information was derived for Knox County, Tennessee, these same bedrock  
5 units extend into the study area, with the exception of the Rockwood Formation. However, the  
6 Rockwood Formation lithologies are similar in characteristics to the Rome Formation and the  
7 engineering characteristics would also be similar.

### 8 **3.7.1.2 Soils**

9 The heterogeneous soil overlying bedrock at the study area includes a mixture of fill, reworked soils, and  
10 native residual soils. Figure 3.5 shows the soil types present in the study area based on the 1942 Roane  
11 County Soil Survey prepared by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA 1942). Although the Roane  
12 County Soil Survey was updated in 2009, the DOE property was not mapped during this effort  
13 (USDA 2009); thus, the 1942 survey is the only source for the study area soil types. These soil types  
14 generally represent the current soils for the eastern two-thirds of the study area where little, to no,  
15 disturbance of the soils from construction activities at ETPP has occurred. However, the soils in the  
16 western third of the study area have been extensively modified during construction by excavation and  
17 refilling of some areas, and most of the natural soil structure has been disturbed. Table 3.14 summarizes  
18 the soil types found in the study area based on the USDA soil survey (1942).

**Table 3.13. Engineering characteristics for bedrock units in the study area**

<b>Formation</b>	<b>Rock type</b>	<b>Compressive strength (psi × 10<sup>3</sup>)</b>	<b>Modulus of elasticity (psi × 10<sup>6</sup>)</b>	<b>Range of depth of residual overburden (ft)</b>	<b>Excavation characteristics (bed thickness, ft)</b>	<b>Suitability as aggregate</b>
Rockwood <sup>a</sup>	Sandstone and shale	Sandstone: 20 to 40 Shale: 1 to 6	2 to 6	0 to 10	Thin- to medium-bedded, shaley to blocky (0.1 to 1)	Poor
Chickamauga	Interbedded shale and limestone	5 to 20	5 to 8	0 to 15	Thin-bedded, slabby to blocky (0.1 to 0.3)	Poor
Knox	Dolomite and Limestone	10 to 40	6 to 10	0 to 150+	Medium-bedded to massive (0.5 to 3)	Good to excellent, depending on chert content
Rome	Sandstone and shale	Sandstone: 20 to 40 Shale: 1 to 6	2 to 6	0 to 10	Thin- to medium-bedded, shaley to blocky (0.1 to 1)	Poor

2 Source: *Geology of Knox County*, Bulletin 70, Tennessee Division of Geology (1973).

3 <sup>a</sup>Information for the Rockwood Formation is derived from the Rome Formation based on similarity in lithologic  
4 characteristics.

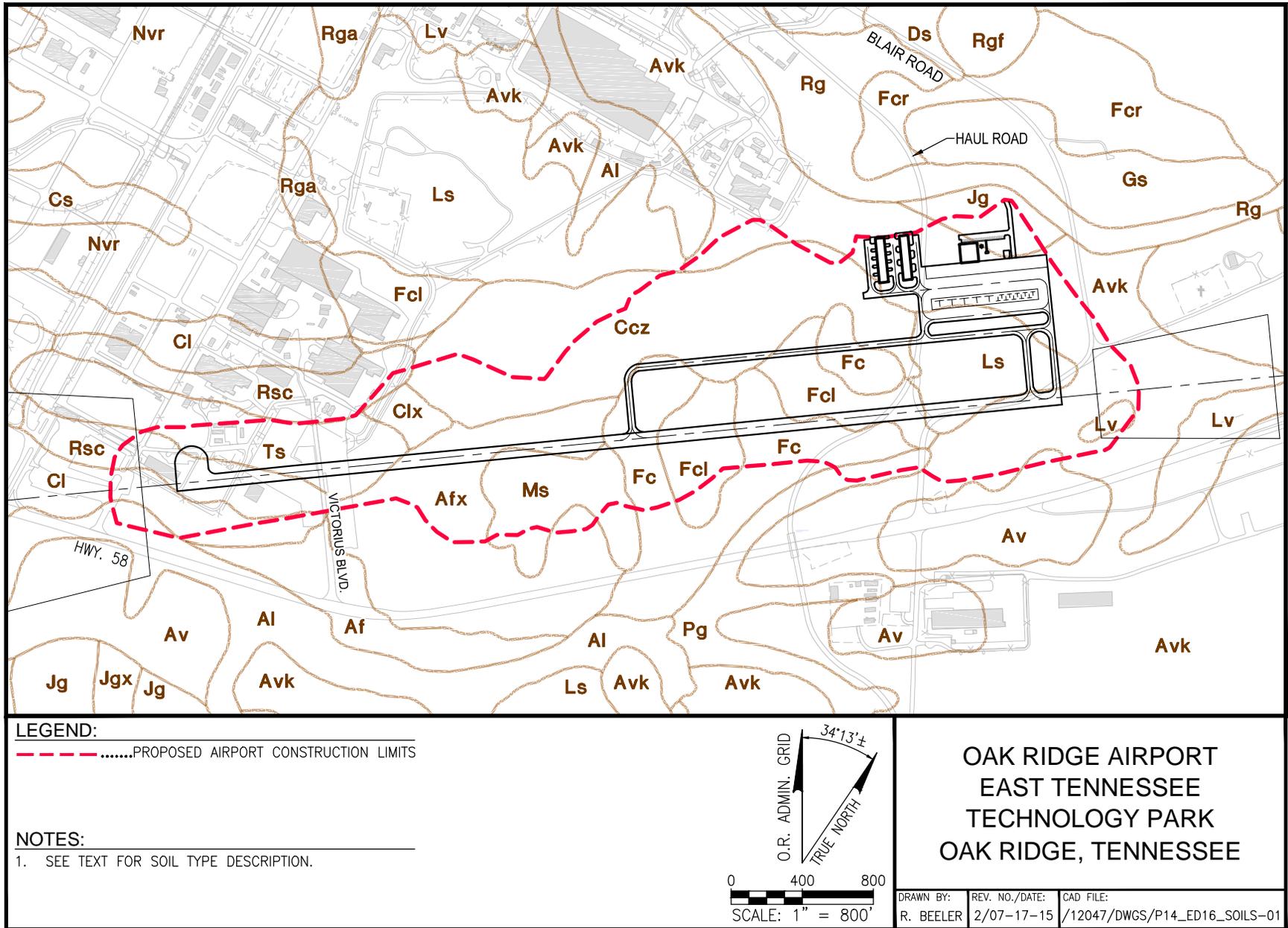


Fig. 3.5. Study area soils based on 1942 soil survey.

**Table 3.14. Study area soil types**

<b>Soil code</b>	<b>Series</b>	<b>Texture</b>	<b>Phase</b>
Af	Allen	Very fine sandy loam	
Afx	Allen	Very fine sandy loam	Slope
Al	Atkins	Very fine sandy loam	
Av	Apison	Very fine sandy loam	
Avk	Apison	Very fine sandy loam	Eroded slope
Ccz	Clarksville	Cherty silt loam	Steep
Cl	Colbert	Silt loam	
Clx	Colbert	Silt loam	Slope
Cs	Colbert	Silty clay loam	
Fc	Fullerton	Cherty silt loam	
Fcl	Fullerton	Cherty silt loam	Hilly
Gs	Greendale	Silt loam	
Jg	Jefferson	Gravelly fine sandy loam	
Jgx	Jefferson	Gravelly fine sandy loam	Slope
Ls	Lehew	Stony fine sandy loam	
Lv	Leadvale	Very fine sandy loam	
Ms	Muskingum	Stony fine sandy loam	
Nvr	Nolichucky	Very fine sandy loam	Eroded
Pg	Pope	Gravelly fine sandy loam	
Rg	Roane	Gravelly loam	
Rga	Rough gullied land	Apison soil material	Gullied
Rgf	Rough gullied land	Fullerton soil material	Gullied
Ts	Talbott	Silty clay loam	

Note: Soil codes are indicated on the soil map included as Fig. 3.5.

2 The native soils in the western portion of the study area in the vicinity and west of Victorious Boulevard  
3 have been reworked with some cut and fill occurring during construction of the former Oak Ridge  
4 Gaseous Diffusion Plant (ORGDP). Thus, native soils as indicated by the soil survey (USDA 1942) may  
5 or may not be present in this portion of the study area, and, if present, likely have been disturbed to some  
6 degree.

7 Potential soils contamination within the previously transferred properties in the westernmost portion of  
8 the study area was addressed under the Zone 1 and Zone 2 RODs (DOE 2002; DOE 2005). The study area  
9 soils within the proposed construction limits have either received EPA and Tennessee Department of  
10 Environment and Conservation (TDEC) concurrence for no further action to meet the protection goals of  
11 the Zone 1 and Zone 2 RODs for industrial use (DOE 2009), or concurrence as Clean Parcels (DOE  
12 2008a; DOE 2008b; DOE 2012; DOE 2014).

13 A Farmland Conversion Impact Rating for the study area was not completed. The impact rating form is  
14 based on a Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA) system, which measures the quality of  
15 farmland based on soil quality and other factors that would affect a farm's viability. No LESA was  
16 completed for the proposed action because the definition of prime farmland specifically excludes from

1 consideration lands committed to urban development. Because the study area is within the city of  
2 Oak Ridge and has been zoned to include nonagricultural uses (i.e., industrial), the study area is exempt  
3 from consideration as prime farmland.

## 4 **3.7.2 Environmental Consequences**

### 5 **3.7.2.1 Proposed action**

6 Impacts to underlying geological resources would not be anticipated as a result of construction and  
7 operation of the proposed airport facilities. Hazards posed by geological conditions are expected to be  
8 minor, and bedrock at the study area is adequate to support structures using standard construction  
9 techniques. Grading, excavation, and other site development activities associated with the proposed action  
10 would partially occur within previously disturbed areas, which are currently used for industrial  
11 applications. Potential impacts to soil resources would generally be localized and of short duration. The  
12 primary potential impacts would be soil erosion and soil compaction, and these impacts would be  
13 effectively minimized through mitigation strategies such as, but not limited to, construction  
14 Best Management Practices (BMPs); development of a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan in  
15 accordance with the rules of the state of Tennessee, Division of Water Pollution Control; and  
16 implementation of the necessary erosion control measures. After construction, the potential impacts  
17 would diminish once the completed site has an established growth of grass and vegetation on the  
18 disturbed areas. The potentially affected soils are generally stable and acceptable for standard  
19 construction requirements, and due to their high clay content, are not susceptible to liquefaction resulting  
20 from a seismic event. Soil-supported foundations should remain stable against liquefaction both during  
21 and after a seismic event should one occur.

22 Depending on which Haul Road and Blair Road options were selected, new road construction would  
23 directly disturb soils within the affected areas. New sections of Haul Road or Blair Road would be  
24 constructed in a similar manner to the existing roadways. Potential impacts would be the same as those  
25 described for other construction activities under the proposed action—primarily the potential for soil  
26 erosion and soil compaction. Major improvements to correct existing deficiencies with Perimeter Road  
27 (e.g., widening) could result in a greater chance for adverse impacts to soils than the other Blair Road  
28 options. Because of the steep banks and drop-offs immediately adjacent to and along the upper portion of  
29 Perimeter Road, any disturbance could increase the potential for soil erosion to occur. Construction BMPs  
30 including appropriate erosion control measures would minimize the potential for adverse impacts.

### 31 **3.7.2.2 No action**

32 No impact to the local geology and soils would occur under the no action alternative. Ongoing  
33 environmental restoration and waste management activities at the Heritage Center would continue, and  
34 required studies would address any potential impacts to geologic and soils resources. Thus, there would  
35 be no difference from a geology and soils perspective.

## 36 **3.8 WATER RESOURCES**

### 37 **3.8.1 Existing Conditions**

#### 38 **3.8.1.1 Groundwater**

39 The water table at the Heritage Center generally mimics topography with shallow groundwater flowing from  
40 higher topographic areas to the nearby surface water bodies (Fig. 3.6). Groundwater flow through bedrock  
41

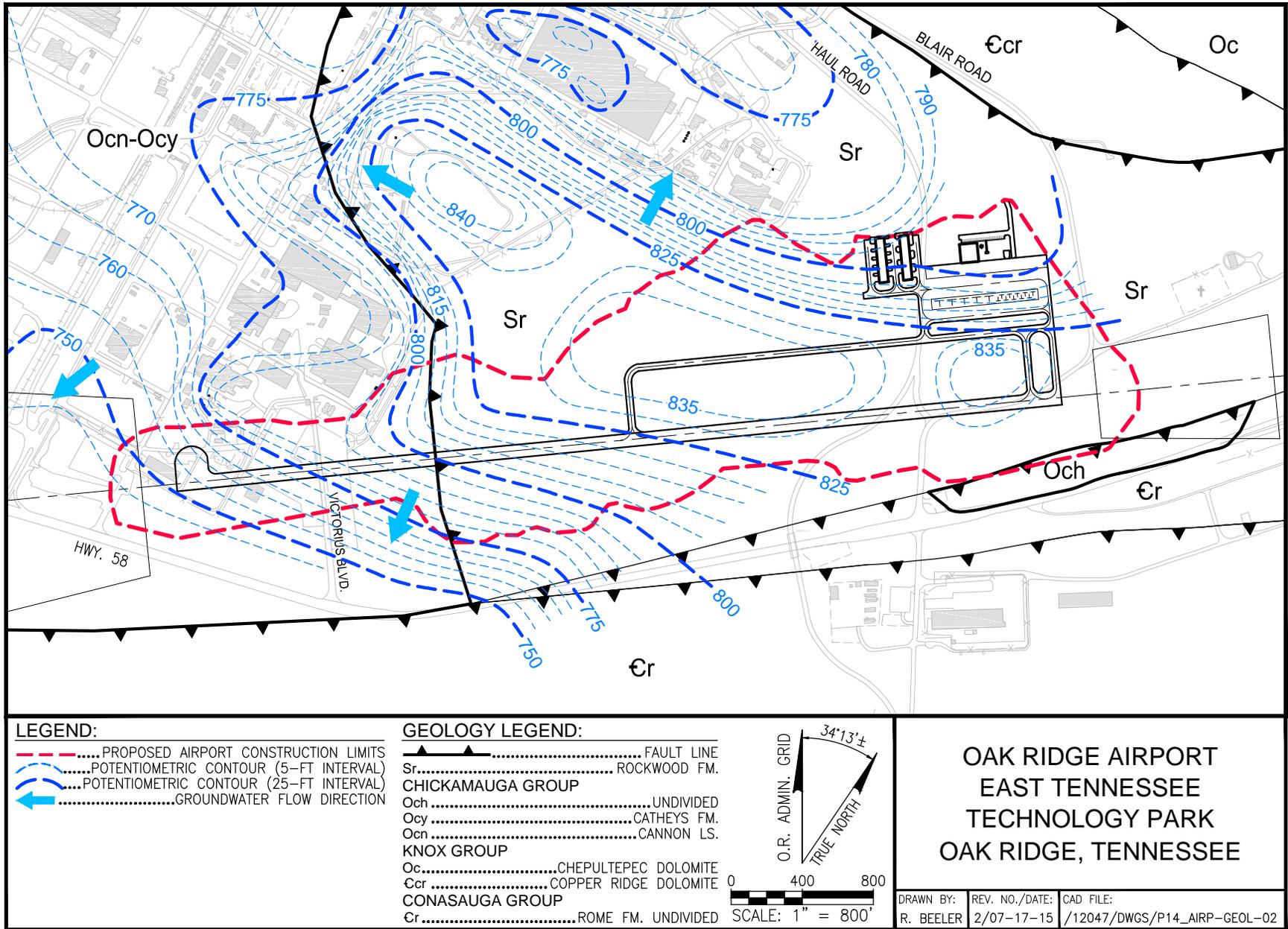


Fig. 3.6. Potentiometric map of the study area.

1 is primarily controlled by fractures, bedding planes, and hydraulic gradient, and specific flow paths are  
2 difficult to discern; however, investigations on the ORR have shown that a primary flow direction is along  
3 geologic strike. Groundwater monitoring wells present within and in the vicinity of the study area are  
4 shown on Fig. 3.7. The hydrogeologic characterization data presented below for the study area are partly  
5 based on the data from these wells and partly based on interpolation from available Heritage Center  
6 information.

7 Due to the limited site-specific data available, the depth to bedrock and depth to groundwater is largely  
8 interpolated from the existing wells in the vicinity of the study area. Depth to bedrock, interpolated from  
9 the available data, is expected to be from 3 to 35 ft below ground surface (bgs). The depth to  
10 groundwater, interpolated from the available data, is expected to range from 5 to 25 ft bgs, depending on  
11 topographic position within the study area. Shallow groundwater flow is anticipated to generally be radial  
12 in nature from the higher topographic areas to the surrounding surface water features in this area of the  
13 Heritage Center. In the northern portion of the study area, shallow groundwater flow is anticipated to be  
14 to the north and northeast, and groundwater flow over most of the study area is anticipated to be to the  
15 south-southwest following the potentiometric surface contours (Fig. 3.6).

16 Monitoring wells, which are completed in bedrock, near the western end of the study area intercept a  
17 groundwater contaminant plume of VOCs. Figure 3.7 shows this plume and another nearby plume to the  
18 north that impacts both the overburden materials and bedrock. Although these are mapped as separate  
19 plumes, because the water table is primarily within bedrock in the southern plume area due to the  
20 minimal overburden present, the southern plume may represent an extension of the northern plume.  
21 However, there are potential historical sources in the southern plume area that could have produced this  
22 separate plume. The groundwater plumes indicated in Fig. 3.7 show the combined tetrachloroethene  
23 (PCE) and trichloroethene (TCE) concentrations and are shown as  $\mu\text{mole per liter}$ .

24 The northern plume shown in Fig. 3.7 contains high concentrations of PCE and lower concentrations of  
25 TCE, while the southern plume contains primarily TCE at lower concentrations than the northern plume.  
26 The exact source of the groundwater contamination in these two plumes is uncertain, but waste disposals  
27 in the K-1070-C/D area to the north of the study area are likely contributors to the observed groundwater  
28 plumes.

29 A groundwater investigation was conducted in 2010 in the central portion of the study area (Parcel 21d)  
30 as part of DOE's National Priorities List boundary definition project (DOE 2012). Groundwater samples  
31 collected from two temporary piezometers (Fig. 3.7), which were subsequently removed, and the two  
32 existing monitoring wells (BRW-076 and UNW-102) located in the eastern portion of the study area  
33 indicated that there was no evidence of groundwater contamination from DOE activities at these  
34 locations.

### 35 **3.8.1.2 Surface water**

36 The ETTP is located in the Lower Clinch River watershed. The Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)  
37 manages this section of the Clinch River as a run-of-the-river impoundment. It is part of the upper reach  
38 of Watts Bar Reservoir. Poplar Creek, a major tributary to the Clinch River, flows through the center of  
39 the ETTP (Fig. 2.4). Power generation and release schedules at Melton Hill Dam (upstream) and Watts  
40 Bar Dam (downstream) influence water levels and flow patterns in the river and Poplar Creek.

41 The two primary tributary streams to Poplar Creek at the ETTP include Mitchell Branch and an unnamed  
42 tributary to Poplar Creek that flows along SR 58 (Fig. 3.8). Mitchell Branch originates on Pine Ridge and  
43 flows through the northeastern portion of the ETTP before discharging into Poplar Creek. The unnamed  
44 tributary to Poplar Creek originates on Pine Ridge east of ETTP, flows west adjacent to SR 58, and  
45

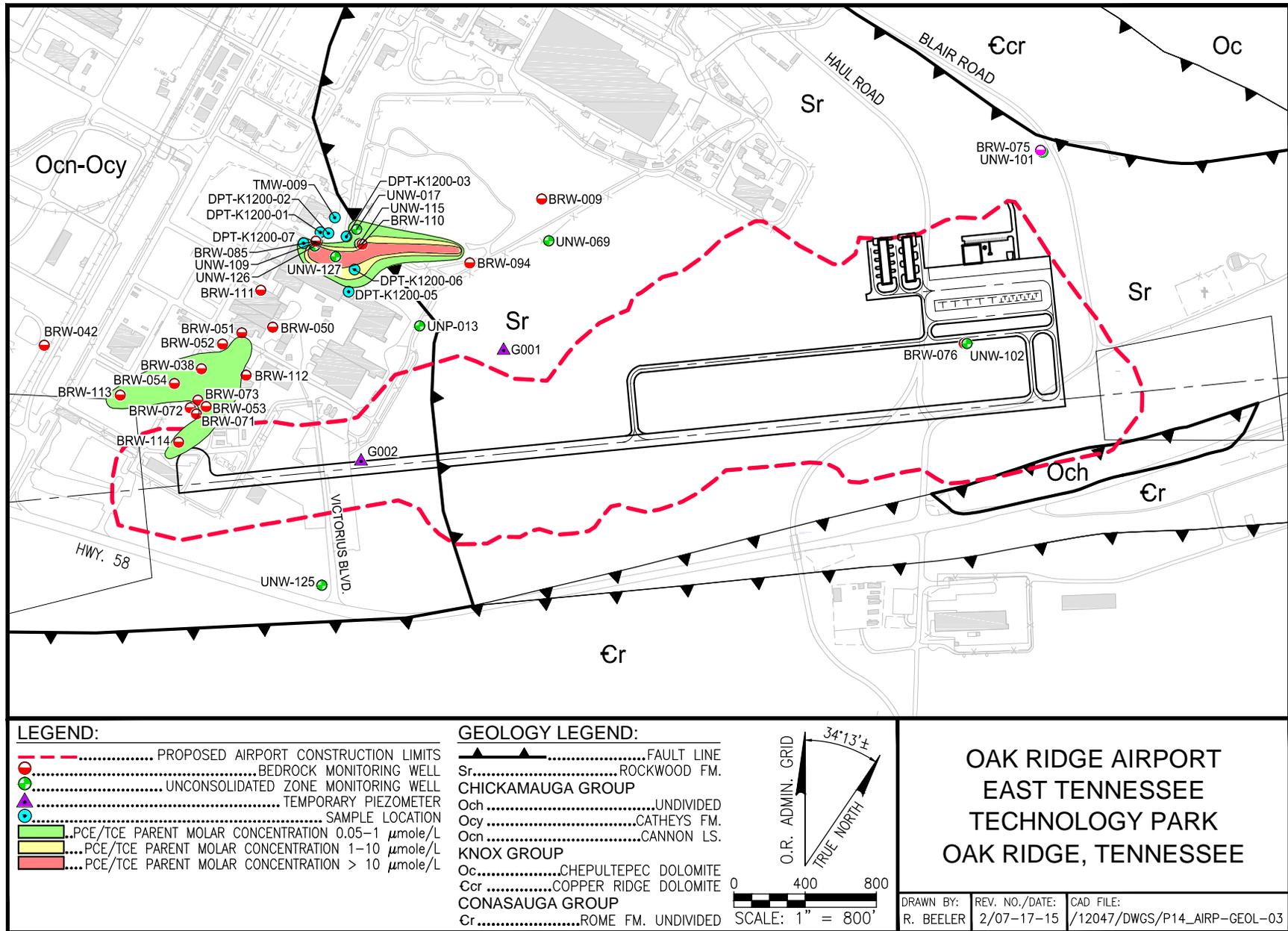


Fig. 3.7. Groundwater monitoring wells and contaminant plumes in the vicinity of the study area.

This page intentionally left blank.

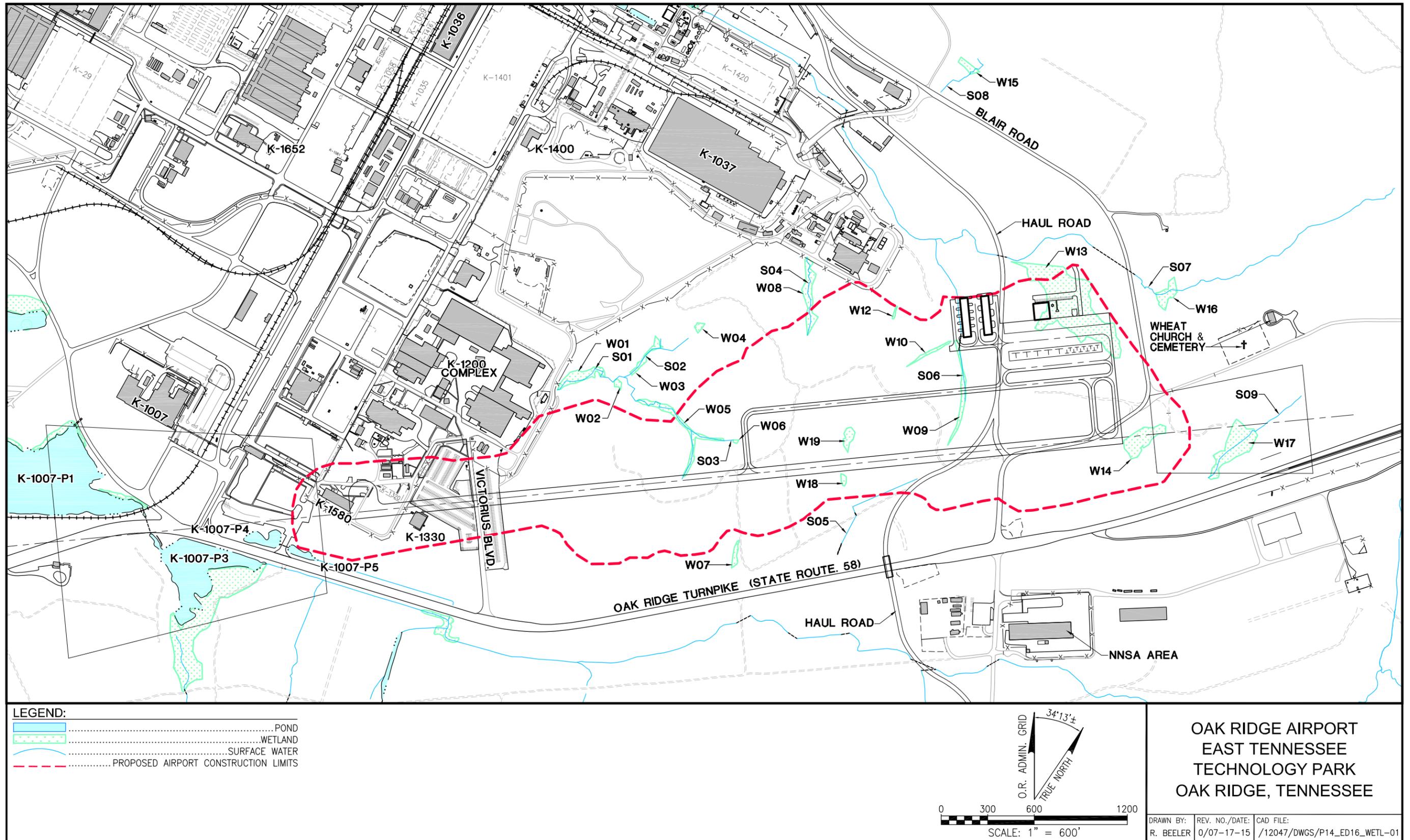


Fig. 3.8. Surface waters and wetlands in the vicinity of the proposed Oak Ridge airport.

This page intentionally left blank.

1 passes under SR 58 through a culvert before it enters the K-1007-P5 Pond. Much of the stream was  
 2 channelized during the widening of SR 58. Discharge from the K-1007-P5 Pond flows through the  
 3 K-1007-P4 Pond, K-1007-P3 Pond, and K-1007-P1 Pond before it reaches Poplar Creek (Fig. 3.8).

4 Surface water resources in the proposed airport site include nine streams designated S01 through S09 and  
 5 the K-1007-P5 Pond (Table 3.15). Streams S01, S02, S03, and S05 are part the watershed of the unnamed  
 6 tributary to Poplar Creek located along SR 58. Streams S01, S02, and S03 are part of a small  
 7 subwatershed located in the forested area east of K-1220 that discharges into the ETPP stormwater  
 8 drainage network. Stream S05 flows in a series of engineered channels associated with a long-abandoned  
 9 railroad grade near the SR 58 Haul Road overpass. Stream S05 has two culverts (76 ft and 20 ft)  
 10 associated with it. Streams S04 and S06 are tributaries to Upper Mitchell Branch. S04 originates in a  
 11 wetland in the forested area south of K-1435. Stream S06 flows in an old drainage ditch associated with  
 12 an abandoned railroad grade east of the Haul Road. Stream S06 flows through a culvert that is  
 13 approximately 103 ft in length. Stream S07 is the reach of Upper Mitchell Branch between the natural gas  
 14 pipeline northeast of Blair Road and the Haul Road. Stream S08 is the reach of an unnamed tributary to  
 15 Mitchell Branch between the natural gas pipeline northeast of Blair Road. Stream S09 is an unnamed  
 16 tributary to Bear Creek located between SR 58 and the George Jones Baptist Church. The K-1007-P5  
 17 Pond is a 0.17-acre impoundment on an unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek beside SR 58 (Fig. 3.8).

18 **Table 3.15. Summary of hydrologic determinations, proposed Heritage Center Airport Site,**  
 19 **Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

<b>Stream ID</b>	<b>HD score<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Stream length<sup>b</sup> (ft)</b>	<b>Watershed</b>
Stream 1	30	1608	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Stream 2	24.5	589	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Stream 3	23	282	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Stream 4	27	539	Unnamed tributary to Mitchell Branch
Stream 5	20	699	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Stream 6	25	665	Unnamed tributary to Mitchell Branch
Stream 7	24.5	324	Upper Mitchell Branch
Stream 8	22.8	416	Unnamed tributary to Mitchell Branch
Stream 9	21	829	Unnamed tributary to Bear Creek
<b>Total</b>		<b>5,951</b>	

20 <sup>a</sup> HD = Hydrologic determination (TDEC 2011).  
 21 <sup>b</sup> Stream lengths are for open-channel reaches only.  
 22 ID = identification.

23 **3.8.1.3 Wetlands**

24 The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) defines wetlands as “those areas that are inundated or  
 25 saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that  
 26 under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated  
 27 soil conditions” (Environmental Laboratory 1987). Wetlands usually include swamps, marshes, bogs, and  
 28 similar areas. In identifying a wetland, three characteristics should be met. First is the presence of  
 29 hydrophytic vegetation that has morphological or physiological adaptations to grow, compete, or persist  
 30 in anaerobic soil conditions. Second, hydric soils are present and possess characteristics that are  
 31 associated with reducing soil conditions. Third, the area is influenced by wetland hydrology, meaning the  
 32 area is inundated or saturated to the surface at some time during the growing season of the prevalent  
 33 vegetation (Environmental Laboratory 1987; USACE 2012).

1 Previous surveys identified more than 70 acres of wetlands in selected areas of the ETPP area  
 2 (Rosensteel and Awl 1995). These surveys identified a total of 47 wetlands that ranged in size from 0.3 to  
 3 10.7 acres. These wetlands occurred in association with springs and seeps along stream bottomlands, in  
 4 areas of seasonally high groundwater tables and surface water levels on the alluvial islands and  
 5 floodplains of Poplar Creek and the Clinch River, a beaver dam, and in and adjacent to areas of human  
 6 disturbance (e.g., utility line right-of-ways [ROWs] and channelized streams).

7 A wetland delineation conducted during the spring of 2015 at the proposed airport site identified  
 8 18 wetlands totaling approximately 8.06 acres (Table 3.16). All but one of the wetlands identified are  
 9 slope wetlands which formed in association with groundwater seeps located along streams at the site.  
 10 One wetland formed in the bottom of an old pond that only temporarily holds water from late fall until  
 11 early spring (Fig. 3.8). Wetland sizes ranged from 0.01 to 3.62 acres.

12 **Table 3.16. Wetlands Summary, Proposed Heritage Center Airport Site, Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

Wetland ID	Cowardin habitat type <sup>a</sup>	Acres	Watershed
Wetland 01	PFO1E	0.38	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 02	PFO1E	0.05	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 03	PFO1E	0.17	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 04	PFO1E	0.05	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 05	PFO1E	0.50	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 06	PFO1E	0.01	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 07	PFO1E	0.10	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 08	PFO1E	0.53	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 09	PFO1E	0.29	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 10	PFO1E	0.09	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 12	PFO1E	0.02	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 13	PSS1E/PFO1E	3.62	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 14	PFO1E	0.63	Unnamed tributary to Bear Creek
Wetland 15	PEM1E/PSS1E	0.12	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 16	PEM1E/PSS1E/PFO1E	0.29	Mitchell Branch
Wetland 17	PEM1E/PSS1E/PFO1E	1.00	Unnamed tributary to Bear Creek
Wetland 18	PFO1E	0.05	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Wetland 19	PFO1E	0.16	Unnamed tributary to Poplar Creek
Total		8.06	

13 Note: There is no Wetland 11.  
 14 <sup>a</sup> Classification codes as defined in Cowardin et al. (1979): PEM1E = Palustrine persistent emergent vegetation,  
 15 seasonally flooded/saturated; PFO1E = Palustrine forested, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, seasonally  
 16 flooded/saturated; PSS1E = Palustrine scrub-shrub, broad-leaved deciduous vegetation, seasonally flooded/saturated;  
 17 and PUBH = Palustrine unconsolidated bottom, permanently flooded.  
 18 ID = identification.

1 **3.8.1.4 Floodplains**

2 Floodplains are defined by EO 11988, *Floodplain Management*, as “the lowland and relatively flat areas  
3 adjoining inland and coastal waters, including flood-prone areas of offshore islands, including at a  
4 minimum, the area subject to a 1 percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year” (that area  
5 inundated by a hundred-year flood). EO 11988 requires federal agencies to avoid to the extent  
6 possible the long- and short-term adverse impacts associated with the occupancy and modification of  
7 floodplains and to avoid direct or indirect support of floodplain development wherever there is a  
8 practicable alternative.

9 Flood Insurance Rate Maps prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) do not  
10 identify any floodplains at the proposed airport site (FEMA 2007a; FEMA 2007b; FEMA 2007c; FEMA  
11 2007d). The entire project area occurs outside of the Poplar Creek floodplain.

12 **3.8.2 Environmental Consequences**

13 **3.8.2.1 Proposed action**

14 ***Groundwater***

15 No impacts to groundwater are anticipated from construction activities or normal facility operations and  
16 groundwater use would be prohibited without prior regulatory approval. The groundwater plume closest  
17 to the western end of the construction footprint (Fig. 3.7) is naturally degrading and will continue to be  
18 monitored. The other plume (northeast of the first plume) is stable in that it is not migrating and will  
19 continue to be monitored to determine if remediation or mitigation is needed. Because there are no  
20 plumes under proposed airport building locations, vapor intrusion is not a concern. Any monitoring wells  
21 within the final airport construction footprint would be plugged and abandoned, and a determination  
22 would be made at that time as to whether new replacement monitoring wells would be installed. Existing  
23 potable water systems would likely be used and/or modified as part of any development to support the  
24 new facilities.

25 Potential impacts to groundwater quality could occur as a result of a fuel or hazardous material spill and  
26 subsequent migration through the soil column to groundwater. However, it is expected that the quantities  
27 of materials with the potential to affect groundwater (e.g., fuel) would be transported and stored during  
28 construction and during facility operations in the proper containers and according to all applicable  
29 regulations. The use of local, state, and federal permits; safety procedures; spill prevention plans; and  
30 spill response plans in accordance with state and federal laws would minimize the severity of potential  
31 impacts to groundwater from accidental releases.

32 ***Surface Water***

33 All or a portion of streams S01, S03, S04, S05, and S06 are within the proposed airport construction  
34 limits (Fig. 3.8). Construction of the airport and associated facilities would likely require encapsulation of  
35 all of S01, S03, and some portion of S04, S05, and S06. The remaining sections of S04 and S06 that are  
36 not encapsulated, the free-flowing sections of S05, and the K-1007-P5 Pond would be vulnerable to other  
37 effects such as channelization and/or indirect effects from sedimentation and stormwater runoff.

38 Construction activities would be required to follow the appropriate regulatory process, including  
39 obtaining a construction storm water NPDES permit from TDEC. The use of BMPs, including  
40 appropriate erosion prevention and sediment control measures, would minimize indirect impacts to

1 adjacent surface waters. The potential for adverse impacts to occur would exist until disturbed areas were  
2 stabilized.

3 Work within or near surface waters would also require that an Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit  
4 (ARAP) be obtained from TDEC. It would be the responsibility of the MKAA or their contractors to  
5 consult with USACE and TDEC and to secure any required permits prior to initiating work in any  
6 streams. Any loss of streams or other aquatic habitat would require some form of compensatory  
7 mitigation. Stream mitigation could include restoration activities on suitable areas of the ORR or other  
8 nearby locations or through an in-lieu fee program administered by the Tennessee Stream Mitigation  
9 Program (Tennessee Stream Mitigation Program 2015).

10 Spills of fuel and/or other hazardous materials during construction or airport operations could also have  
11 an adverse impact on surface waters if not controlled or contained. DOE will retain responsibility for  
12 remediation of any site-related surface water contamination at the ETP.

13 The addition of new impervious surfaces would increase the rate and volume of storm water runoff  
14 within the affected area. Increases in surface water runoff as a result of new construction would be  
15 attenuated through the use of temporary or permanent storm water controls, such as detention or retention  
16 basins and other structures, use of permeable pavement, and stabilization of disturbed areas  
17 through landscaping and vegetation. The use of these measures would also increase groundwater  
18 recharge through direct percolation, offsetting the loss of pervious surface due to construction and  
19 minimizing downstream effects. Storm water runoff after construction activities are completed and any  
20 discharge from facility operations to surface water would be in accordance with limitations established  
21 under the applicable TDEC NPDES permit.

## 22 *Wetlands*

23 All or a portion of wetlands W05, W06, W08, W09, W10, W12, W13, W14, W18, and W19 are located  
24 within the proposed airport construction limits (Fig. 3.8). Construction of the airport and associated  
25 facilities would likely have long-term adverse effects on the affected wetlands, resulting from filling all or  
26 part of these wetlands. Wetlands W01, W02, W07, and the remaining section of W08 would be  
27 vulnerable to other direct and indirect, short-term effects associated with airport construction such as  
28 sedimentation and accelerated stormwater runoff. Wetlands W03 and W04 are located outside of the  
29 proposed airport construction limits.

30 The potential for, and degree of, potential wetland impacts would ultimately depend upon the MKAA's  
31 final design for the proposed airport and adjacent property. Activities associated with development of the  
32 airport would largely be expected to have adverse long-term effects on wetlands located in the proposed  
33 construction area. Adverse impacts would include any activity (such as filling) that would adversely  
34 affect the survival, quality, and natural and beneficial values of wetlands. Effects on wetlands might  
35 result from activities occurring directly in wetlands or might result indirectly from activities that occur  
36 in areas adjacent to wetlands. The impacts of wetland alteration might last for decades (long-term  
37 or permanent effects) or be minor enough that wetlands could recover in a few years (short-term effects).

38 TDEC and the USACE jointly regulate wetlands-related activities. If any wetlands on the transferred  
39 property are deemed to be jurisdictional wetlands as determined by the Nashville District USACE,  
40 development activities would need to comply with the USACE wetlands construction restrictions  
41 contained in 33 *CFR*, Sects. 320 through 330, as amended, and any other applicable federal, state, or local  
42 wetlands regulations. Work within or near wetlands could also require that an ARAP be obtained from  
43 TDEC. It would be the responsibility of the MKAA or their contractors to consult with USACE and

1 TDEC and to secure any required permits prior to initiating work in any wetlands. Permit conditions  
2 would stipulate which activities could occur in or around the affected wetlands. Regulatory permits  
3 would also specify all required mitigative measures, including potential compensation. Wetland  
4 mitigation can be accomplished by restoring wetlands at other locations on or off the ORR, by purchasing  
5 credits in a wetland mitigation bank, or through the Tennessee Mitigation Fund, an in-lieu fee program  
6 for wetlands administered by the Tennessee Wildlife Federation (Tennessee Wildlife Federation 2015).

7 Surface water and wetland impacts associated with the various Haul Road and Blair Road options (see  
8 Sect. 2.1.4) would depend on which options were selected, which is not known at this time. Direct  
9 impacts to the streams and wetlands are associated with those options that would require new road  
10 construction (i.e., Haul Road Option 1/Blair Road Option 3 and Haul Road Option 2/Blair Road  
11 Option 4).

12 Construction of Haul Road Segment B, which is common to both Haul Road options, would directly  
13 affect W14. Under Haul Road Option 2, the new segment of roadway would involve an entirely new  
14 crossing over stream S07, but that section of the stream is already in a culvert. It is possible that the  
15 existing culvert would require reconditioning to handle the heavy truck traffic on the Haul Road. In that  
16 situation, construction of a new culvert would affect about 30 to 50 linear feet of stream S07 that are  
17 already in a culvert.

18 New construction associated with Blair Road Option 3 would require new stream crossings of S07, S08,  
19 and S09. The new roadway would also directly affect a portion of wetland W17. Construction of the new  
20 road segment could also have indirect effects to wetlands W15 and W16 depending on the final road  
21 alignment. However, all of wetland W15 and most of W16 occur in a natural gas line ROW, and the final  
22 road alignment would most likely avoid impacting the utility line. Potential effects associated with  
23 Blair Road Option 4 would be similar to those described for Option 3 except that the new road segment  
24 would only affect stream S09 and wetland W17.

### 25 **3.8.2.2 No action**

26 Under the no action alternative, ongoing and planned reindustrialization and cleanup activities would  
27 continue at the ETTP/Heritage Center. Potential impacts to groundwater and surface waters including  
28 wetlands are addressed under approved NEPA decisions and other applicable regulatory documents.

## 29 **3.9 ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

### 30 **3.9.1 Existing Conditions**

#### 31 **3.9.1.1 Vegetation**

32 The study area encompasses several habitat types including hardwood and pine forest,  
33 pastureland/grassland, maintained/landscaped areas, and wetlands and surface waters. Vegetation in  
34 landscaped/maintained areas consists of mowed grasses along with sparse occurrence of shrubs and trees,  
35 some of which are ornamental. Similar vegetation occurs along the edges of established roadways such as  
36 Oak Ridge Turnpike (SR 58), Blair Road, Haul Road, and others.

37 Vegetation in the remaining portions of the study area has not been specifically surveyed. However, plant  
38 community types and species composition are likely similar to those that have been documented at  
39 adjoining or nearby areas. As part of the 2011 ETTP EA (DOE 2011), a habitat assessment was

1 conducted in Parcel ED-3 (MRW Environmental LLC 2009). This parcel is located adjacent to the  
2 current study area, immediately south of Oak Ridge Turnpike. Parcel ED-3 is considered comparable to  
3 vegetated portions of the study area because both contain similar vegetation and have been subject to  
4 similar prior disturbance. A total of 15 different forest plant communities were identified in ED-3 during  
5 the site assessment. Habitats at the site consisted of a mixture of mature forest habitat, previously  
6 disturbed forest in various stages of succession, and mixed hardwood riparian areas. Previously disturbed  
7 areas were generally characterized by a dense early successional growth of small trees and shrubs. Older  
8 forest stands were characterized as oak-hickory (*Quercus-Carya*) communities and also contained sugar  
9 maple (*Acer saccharum*), yellow poplar (*Liriodendron tulipifera*), and American beech (*Fagus*  
10 *grandifolia*).

11 Similar habitats were documented during an environmental survey of the Haul Road corridor (Peterson  
12 et al. 2005), which bisects the eastern portion of the study area. Habitats encountered during the survey  
13 that were considered non-sensitive included mowed grasses, old fields, woody thickets, and planted  
14 loblolly pine (*Pinus taeda*) areas. Habitats considered more sensitive included bottomland, mixed  
15 deciduous, and mixed pine-deciduous forest. Habitats similar to those documented during previous  
16 surveys appear to be present in the study area, including large areas of deciduous forest, pine forest  
17 (including some row-planted pine), mixed deciduous-pine forest, mowed areas, and areas supporting  
18 shrub and tree occurrence of various densities.

19 Invasive plant species were found at most sites investigated on ED-3 and were often abundant. Similar to  
20 the discussion of forest and other vegetative habitats above, it is reasonable to conclude that similar  
21 species may be present in the study area. Nearly 170 non-native plant species have been documented on  
22 the ORR (Salk 2007).

### 23 **3.9.1.2 Wildlife**

24 The large areas of mature, unfragmented forest on the ORR, along with other habitats such as  
25 successional forest, grassland, and riparian areas, support a large diversity of wildlife ranging from  
26 common species found in urban and suburban environments to species with more restrictive requirements  
27 (e.g., interior forest birds). Over 340 wildlife species have been documented on the ORR, including over  
28 200 bird, 49 mammal, 72 fish, and 68 reptile and amphibian species (Giffen et al. 2012; Salk and Parr  
29 2006). Species from all major terrestrial vertebrate groups were documented during the habitat  
30 assessment for Parcel ED-3 and, due to habitat similarities, likely occur in the proposed airport area as  
31 well. Wildlife included 40 species of migratory, transient, and resident birds that were observed  
32 throughout the parcel. The authors noted that bird species not identified during the assessment are likely  
33 present at various times of the year (e.g., during migration). Six mammal species were identified,  
34 including Virginia opossum (*Didelphis virginiana*), gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), eastern  
35 chipmunk (*Tamias striatus*), eastern cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus floridanus*), and raccoon (*Procyon*  
36 *lotor*). In addition, 14 reptile and amphibian species were documented. Similar to bird species, the authors  
37 considered it likely that greater numbers of mammal, reptile, and amphibian species occur in the area  
38 than were documented during the assessment. Landscaped/developed areas likely have limited value to  
39 wildlife species other than those typically associated with urban environments (e.g., rodents, rabbits, and  
40 bird species that are tolerant of human presence).

41 A relatively modest number of mammal, bird, and amphibian species were documented during the Haul  
42 Road route survey. Mammal species were comparable to those documented in other surveys and included  
43 white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginiana*), rabbit, raccoon, and woodchuck (*Marmota monax*). Bird  
44 species included those typical of edge and old field environments, such as common yellowthroat  
45 (*Geothlypis trichas*) and northern cardinal (*Cardinalis cardinalis*), as well as neotropical migrants such as  
46 yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*) and red-eyed vireo (*Vireo olivaceus*).

1 The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA) provides for the conservation of migratory birds, which  
2 are defined as any species or family of birds that live, reproduce, or migrate within or across international  
3 borders at some point during their annual life cycle. Unless permitted, the MBTA prohibits the taking of  
4 migratory birds. Migratory birds are further protected through a Memorandum of Understanding between  
5 DOE and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) [EO 13186, 66 *Federal Register* 3853], which is  
6 designed to enhance collaboration between DOE, FWS, and local government and to facilitate actions  
7 that provide greater protection and conservation of migratory birds. Twenty migratory bird species have  
8 been documented to nest on the ORR with another 8 species that winter on the site.

9 Acoustic surveys conducted during the summer of 2013 found 12 bat species present across the ORR,  
10 including Townsend’s big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii*), big brown bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*), silver-  
11 haired bat (*Lasiurus noctivagus*), eastern red bat (*Lasiurus borealis*), hoary bat (*Lasiurus cinereus*),  
12 gray bat (*Myotis grisescens*), eastern small-footed bat (*Myotis leibii*), little brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*),  
13 northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), evening bat (*Nycticeius*  
14 *humeralis*), and tri-colored bat (*Perimyotis subflavus*) [McCracken et al. 2013]. Surveys conducted in  
15 2008 in the vicinity of the proposed airport documented the presence of big brown bat, eastern red bat,  
16 evening bat, and tri-colored bat.

### 17 **3.9.1.3 Aquatic resources**

18 Aquatic habitats in the study area include surface waters and wetlands (Sects. 3.8.1 and 3.8.2). Surface  
19 waters and wetlands in the ORR contribute to biological diversity, with wetlands supporting about half  
20 the Reservation’s rare plants. These aquatic features also support many fish, amphibian, and wading bird  
21 and waterfowl species, as well as invertebrates and plankton communities. Wildlife surveys have not  
22 been conducted specifically in the study area. However, the Mitchell Creek watershed, located near the  
23 Haul Road, contains a fish assemblage that is considered typical of streams with moderate impact,  
24 probably from industrial or urban discharges or poor habitat (Peterson et al. 2005). A variety of  
25 amphibian species were documented during the ED-3 and Haul Road surveys, and a similar species  
26 assemblage likely occurs in the wetlands of the study area. Baranski (2011) assessed 15 Aquatic Natural  
27 Areas and Aquatic Reference Areas (ARAs) in the ORR. A composite ranking was provided for each  
28 area according to various criteria such as size, the number of protected taxa present, overall  
29 biodiversity, and others. A reference area known as ARA1 occurs within the study area, coinciding with  
30 the wetland adjacent to Haul Road (Fig. 3.9). ARA1 is a small stream with reportedly high benthic  
31 invertebrate diversity but low fish diversity. This area was rated as a Priority 3 area (lowest priority  
32 group), having the lowest score among the 15 sites.

### 33 **3.9.1.4 Threatened and endangered species**

34 The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (ESA) prohibits the unauthorized take of threatened or endangered  
35 species, where “take” is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, collect,  
36 or attempt to engage in any such conduct. An endangered species is defined as any species in danger of  
37 extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range, while a threatened species is defined as any  
38 species likely to become an endangered species in the foreseeable future. Threatened and endangered  
39 (T&E) species, and species in need of management, are protected at the state level by the Tennessee  
40 Nongame and Endangered or Threatened Wildlife Species Conservation Act of 1974 and/or the Rare  
41 Plant Protection and Conservation Act of 1985. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act prohibits,  
42 without a permit issued by the FWS, the taking of bald eagles (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) or golden  
43 eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*).

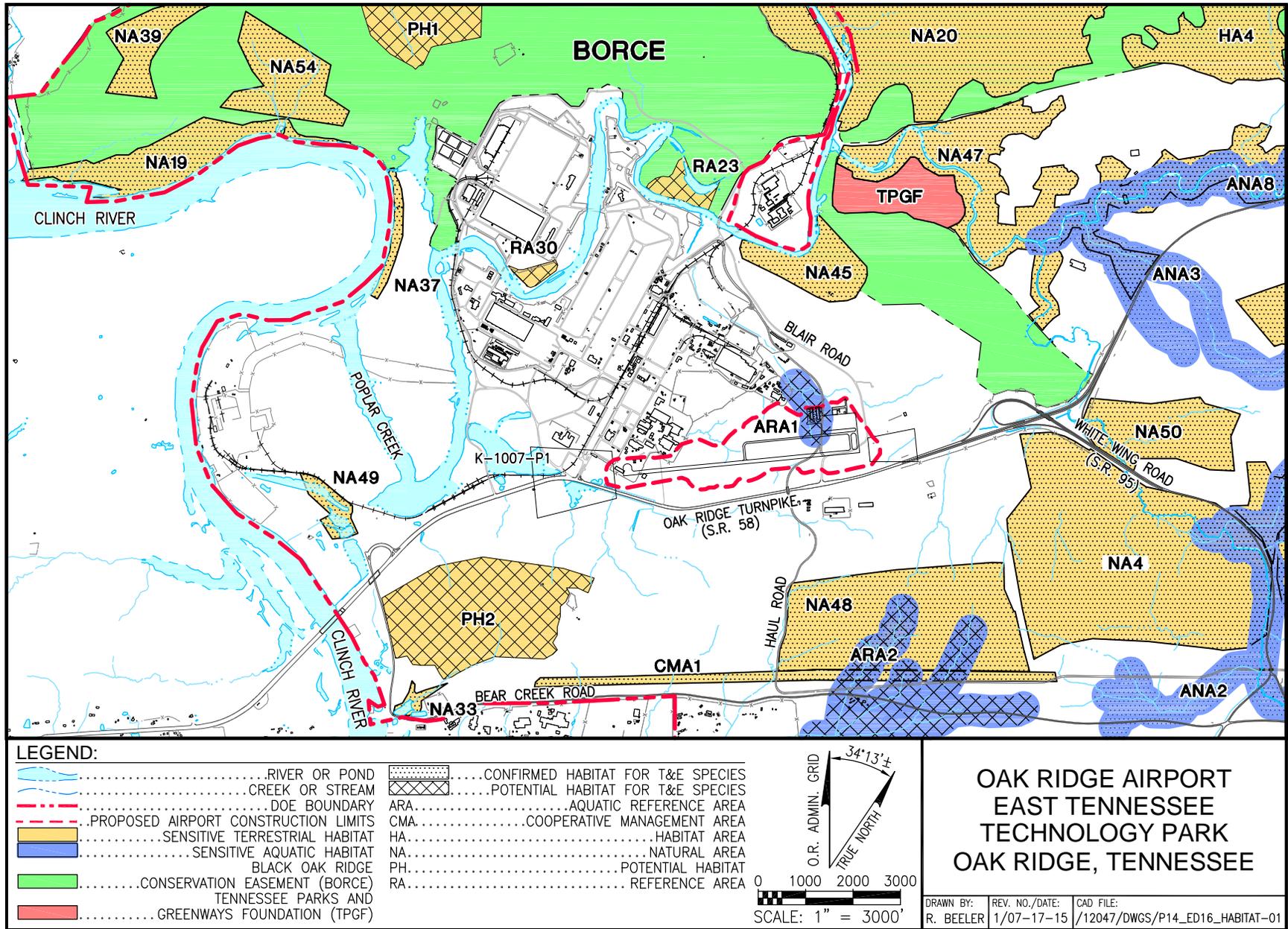


Fig. 3.9. Natural areas and sensitive terrestrial and aquatic habitats in the ETPP area.

1 The known or potential occurrence of T&E species has been documented as part of the Parcel ED-3 and  
 2 Haul Road assessments. These areas are either located near, or partly coincide with, the present study  
 3 area. In addition to species identified in these assessments, nesting bald eagles have been observed in the  
 4 vicinity of the ETPP area. Species with federal and/or state protection, and with known or potential  
 5 occurrence on or within about 1 mile of the location for the proposed airport, are shown in Table 3.17.

6 **Table 3.17. Protected species occurring or potentially occurring near the proposed airport area**

Common name	Scientific name	Federal status	State status
<i>Wildlife</i>			
Gray Bat	<i>Myotis grisescens</i>	E	E
Indiana Bat	<i>Myotis sodalis</i>	E	E
Northern long-eared bat	<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	T	T
Bald Eagle	<i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>	BGEPA	NM
Northern Pine Snake	<i>Pituophis melanoleucas melanoleucas</i>	-	T
Tennessee Dace	<i>Phoxinus tennesseensis</i>	-	NM
<i>Plants</i>			
Spreading False-Foxglove	<i>Aureolaria patula</i>	-	T
Pink Lady's Slipper	<i>Cypripedium acaule</i>	-	E
Canada Lily	<i>Lilium canadense</i>	-	T
Tuberclad Rein-Orchid	<i>Platanthera flava var. herbiola</i>	-	T

7 BGEPA = Bald and Golden Eagle protection Act; E = Endangered; NM = In Need of Management; T = Threatened.

8 **3.9.2 Environmental Consequences**

9 The potential impacts to ecological resources from the proposed action include habitat removal and  
 10 alteration, noise and other disturbance, and aircraft-wildlife strikes. The potential for impacts due to  
 11 noise, other disturbance, and wildlife-aircraft strikes would be the same for the proposed action and all  
 12 road options. Therefore, these impact categories are discussed only under the proposed action.

13 **3.9.2.1 Proposed action**

14 ***Habitat Removal and Alteration***

15 The airport construction area consists of approximately 132 acres of land, including a combination  
 16 of forest, riparian, shrub, and grassy areas. This combination of features likely results in attractive habitat  
 17 for numerous wildlife species. The existing vegetative habitats, particularly the forest areas, provide  
 18 shelter, food, resting, and reproductive opportunities. Much of the construction area would be cleared of  
 19 existing vegetation in order to place the runway and associated buildings, access roads, and other  
 20 structures. Remaining vegetation would consist mostly of maintained grasses. Removal of forest and  
 21 other vertical habitat types would eliminate or degrade ecological functions in the affected area, and the  
 22 resulting environment would likely support only wildlife species similar to those occurring in the existing  
 23 developed portions of the study area. Landscaped/developed areas likely have limited value to wildlife  
 24 species other than those typically associated with urban environments (e.g., rodents, rabbits, and bird  
 25 species that are tolerant of human presence). Forest removal would also contribute to some degree of  
 26 habitat fragmentation. However, the specific area to be cleared is located mostly within and adjacent to  
 27 the developed ETPP area with ongoing human presence and activity. This location likely diminishes the  
 28 value of the site for many wildlife species. Forest fragmentation would be minimal within the context of  
 29 the surrounding region. In addition, the 132-acre construction footprint area represents only about 0.4% of  
 30 the 33,516-acre ORR.

1 Adverse impacts to sensitive migratory birds would be minimal because much of the area to be disturbed  
2 consists of suitable habitat especially for those migratory species that require relatively undisturbed  
3 interior forest. Impacts would also be minimized because DOE has designated large, non-development  
4 areas near the proposed airport location that contain higher quality habitat including relatively  
5 unfragmented native forest. These areas include the Blackoak Ridge and McKinney Ridge areas that are  
6 within the Black Oak Ridge Conservation Easement, much of Pine Ridge, and large areas of land adjacent  
7 to the Clinch River near SR 58.

8 No federal- or state-listed species are known to occur within the construction footprint, although there is  
9 potential for occurrence of some species (Table 3.17). The gray bat and Indiana bat have potential for  
10 occurrence throughout most of the ORR, including the present study area. The gray bat has been  
11 documented in the vicinity in recent years, but it is not expected that forest and other vegetation removal  
12 would adversely affect this species. The Indiana bat was identified from a mist net sample on Freels Bend  
13 in 2013 and there is acoustic evidence of Indiana bat presence at other locations on the ORR (McCracken  
14 et al. 2013). However, in order to avoid disturbance of roosting Indiana bats, it is recommended that  
15 acoustic monitoring be conducted according to FWS guidance, the construction zone should be surveyed  
16 for the presence of potential roost trees, and tree removal would not occur between March 31 and  
17 October 15 to the extent practical. Preferred habitat for the pine snake is not abundant in the study area,  
18 and there have been no recent documented sightings of the species near the study area. Pink lady's slipper  
19 and Canada lily may occur in a broad range of habitats on the ORR. There is potential for Canada lily in  
20 NA29, but this area is not within the construction footprint. Potential habitat may be present in some  
21 portions of the study area, but the site is not likely an important area overall.

22 In addition to vegetation removal, the topography of portions of the construction area would be modified  
23 to allow placement of the runway and related facilities and structures. Ground-leveling activities would  
24 include the filling or modification of streams and wetlands within the construction footprint. Discussion  
25 of consultation with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and associated permits, if required, is provided in  
26 Sect. 3.8.1, *Water Resources*. A number of reptile, amphibian, and fish species have been documented  
27 near the study area and would be expected in the wetland habitat near the Haul Road. Wading birds likely  
28 use this area as well, and there is potential for the occurrence of tubercled rein-orchid. Airport placement  
29 would result in loss of most of the habitat functions of this wetland area, along with mortality or  
30 displacement of associated species. Although wildlife and plant species would be affected, it is not  
31 expected that the loss or degradation of wetland habitat in the study area would adversely affect overall  
32 populations in the region.

33 Invasive plants likely are present in the study area. Ground disturbance due to construction activities  
34 could provide opportunities for exotic species to become established or to expand existing populations.  
35 Under such scenarios, biodiversity could be decreased. Therefore, it is recommended that all disturbed  
36 areas should be planted with native vegetation after construction is complete. In addition, native species  
37 should be incorporated if vegetation is used for short-term erosion control during construction.

38 ***Noise and Other Disturbance***

39 Establishment of the airport would result in the presence of relatively low-flying aircraft in the study area.  
40 Wildlife in the vicinity of the airfield could potentially be harassed or disturbed by noise or by visual  
41 perception of the aircraft. Wildlife species near the proposed airport would likely exhibit some behavioral  
42 reactions to the presence and noise of aircraft, which could include startle response, fleeing, or  
43 interruption of activities. Long-term displacement from, or decreased use of, affected forest habitat near  
44 the runway is possible. However, the amount of quality habitat affected is small, and large areas of  
45 similar habitat occur nearby. The number of individual animals impacted would likely be low compared

1 to overall population numbers. Significant effects, such as hearing damage or decreased reproductive  
2 success, are unlikely for any species. It is likely that some individuals would habituate to aircraft noise  
3 and visual perception over time. Long-term, population-level reactions or major behavior modifications  
4 are not expected.

5 There currently are no generally accepted scientific or regulatory impact thresholds or quantitative  
6 significance criteria with which to evaluate terrestrial wildlife disturbance. Literature reviews providing a  
7 synthesis of various studies related to aircraft noise and visual disturbance are provided in Mancini et al.  
8 (1988), Efronson et al. (2000), and NoiseQuest (2015).

9 The bald eagle nesting site on Duct Island is located about 0.8 mile from the south end of the proposed  
10 runway. It is assumed that aircraft approaching from the west would be aligned with the runway when  
11 passing the nest site. For departures, the distance from the runway at which aircraft would begin to turn is  
12 unknown. It is assumed that departing aircraft would, on average, continue in a straight-line path until  
13 passing the site. In these cases, the horizontal distance from aircraft to nest would be about 0.2 mile.  
14 Based on the studies summarized above, bald eagles could show mild behavioral reactions when seeing  
15 aircraft but would probably habituate to the stimulus over time. It is unlikely that overall reproductive  
16 success would be decreased.

### 17 ***Wildlife-Aircraft Strikes***

18 Airport operation would result in the potential for collisions between aircraft and birds, bats, and other  
19 wildlife. Bird-aircraft strikes would be of primary concern due to the presence of migratory and other  
20 protected species, and the greater likelihood of bird strikes compared to other wildlife. According to  
21 information from the National Wildlife Strike Database, about 97% of aircraft-wildlife strikes involve  
22 birds (FAA and USDA 2014).

23 Based on the number of birds and other wildlife species documented on the ORR, there is potential for  
24 some individuals to be killed or injured by aircraft collisions. It is possible that migratory and other  
25 protected bird species, bats, and mammals could be impacted. However, based on the number of annual  
26 operations, it is not expected that the risk would be substantial. Although quantification of strike potential  
27 and the number of animals affected in a specific area may be difficult, average strike data presented in  
28 Sect. 3.4.2.1 suggest a wildlife strike would occur once every 2.9 years, with a damaging strike occurring  
29 once every 10.1 years. Although development and implementation of a wildlife hazard management plan  
30 would not guarantee the absence of wildlife-aircraft strikes, it is expected that such a plan would reduce  
31 the number of strikes and, combined with other wildlife protection measures, would decrease the  
32 magnitude of adverse effects to bird and other wildlife populations.

### 33 ***Management Practices***

34 Implementation of the following management practices would decrease the potential for adverse impacts  
35 to ecological resources:

- 36 • To avoid potential disturbance of roosting Indiana bats, it is recommended that acoustic monitoring  
37 be conducted according to FWS guidance, the construction zone should be surveyed for the presence  
38 of potential roost trees, and tree removal should not occur between March 31 and October 15 to the  
39 extent practical.
- 40 • Incorporate stormwater flow and treatment planning in site design so that wetlands and other surface  
41 waters are not impacted.

- 1 • All disturbed areas should be planted with native vegetation after construction is complete.
- 2 • Native species should be used if vegetation is incorporated in short-term erosion control during  
3 construction.
- 4 Implement all requirements identified by the FWS during ESA consultation.

### 5 **3.9.2.2 No action**

6 Under the no action alternative, the airport would not be constructed and there would be no  
7 associated land clearing, topography alteration, increased noise or other disturbances, or increased  
8 aircraft-wildlife strikes. Habitats would be unaffected and there would be no behavioral or physiological  
9 effects to wildlife, including managed species.

## 10 **3.10 CULTURAL RESOURCES**

11 Cultural resources consist of prehistoric and historic districts, sites, structures, artifacts, objects, and any  
12 other physical evidence of human activity considered important to a culture or community for scientific,  
13 traditional, religious, or other reasons. They include archaeological resources (both prehistoric and  
14 historic), historic architectural resources, and American Indian sacred sites and Traditional Cultural  
15 Properties. Historic properties (as defined in 36 *CFR* 60.4) are considered for potential adverse impacts  
16 from an action. Historic properties are significant archaeological, architectural, or traditional resources  
17 that are either eligible for listing or listed in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA), as  
18 amended. The DOE is required to consider the effects of its undertakings on historic properties listed or  
19 eligible for listing in the National Register.

20 NHPA obligations for a federal agency are independent from the NEPA process and must be complied  
21 with even when environmental documentation is not required. When both are required, the agency  
22 coordinates NEPA compliance with their NHPA responsibilities to ensure that historic properties, as  
23 defined under 36 *CFR* 800.16(I)(1), are given adequate consideration. As allowed by 36 *CFR* 800.8(a),  
24 the DOE has chosen to incorporate NHPA Section 106 review into the NEPA process, rather than  
25 substituting the NEPA process for a separate NHPA Section 106 review of alternatives (36 *CFR*  
26 800.8[c]).

27 The DOE Oak Ridge Office (ORO) Cultural Resources Management Plan [CRMP] (DOE 2001)  
28 addresses DOE-ORO compliance with cultural resource statutes, ensures that cultural resources are  
29 addressed early in the planning process of undertakings, and ensures needed protection is provided or the  
30 appropriate documentation is prepared before an undertaking is initiated.

### 31 **3.10.1 Existing Conditions**

32 The Area of Potential Effects (APE) for this project consists of 170 acres of property (Fig. 2.1) including  
33 Parcel ED-13, Parcel ED-16, a portion of Parcel ED-3, and Victorious Boulevard. Additional property  
34 would be obtained to accommodate the airport construction footprint including Bldg. K-1330,  
35 Bldg. K-1580, portions of Parcel ED-4, and Parcel ED-8. Options for rerouting Haul Road and Blair Road  
36 to accommodate the proposed airport layout could also impact additional DOE property (see Sect. 2.1.4).

37 There are multiple agreement documents currently in place for the ORO. A site-wide programmatic  
38 agreement among the DOE ORO, National Nuclear Security Administration, Tennessee State Historic

1 Preservation Officer (TN SHPO), and Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) concerning  
2 management of historic properties at the Y-12 Complex was signed on August 25, 2003. A site-wide  
3 programmatic agreement among the DOE ORO, TN SHPO, and ACHP concerning management of  
4 historic properties at the Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) was signed on February, 23, 2005. A  
5 Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) for Bldgs. K-25 and K-27 was signed in 2003. In 2005, the DOE,  
6 TN SHPO, and ACHP entered into an MOA regarding the K-25 Building. After it was determined that  
7 prohibitive costs and safety considerations would not allow for fulfillment of three stipulations, additional  
8 options for mitigation measures were reviewed. A bridge MOA was issued in June 2010 to address  
9 outstanding Section 106 actions. A final MOA for the interpretation of historical properties at ETTP was  
10 signed in 2012 by the ORO, TN SHPO, ACHP, city of Oak Ridge, and the East Tennessee Preservation  
11 Alliance (DOE 2011; DOE 2014).

12 An architectural and archaeological survey of the K-25 Site and surrounding areas was conducted in 1994  
13 (Morris 1998). No known prehistoric sites were recorded within the ETTP fence line. This investigation  
14 postulated that due to the extensive grading and fill activities that occurred during the construction of  
15 the facility, the presence of intact subsurface features is unlikely.

16 The National Defense Authorization Act of 2015, signed into law on December 19, 2014, included a  
17 provision to establish a Manhattan Project National Historical Park at Los Alamos, New Mexico;  
18 Hanford, Washington; and Oak Ridge, Tennessee. One of the three featured properties for Oak Ridge  
19 includes the K-25 Building site. The Defense Act establishes the Manhattan Project National Historical  
20 Park as a unit of the National Park Service no later than one year after enactment.

21 The main portion of Parcel ED-3 was the former location of “Happy Valley,” a temporary worker  
22 housing area established in 1943. This camp housed workers who supported the construction of the  
23 K-25 ORGDP. The *Phase I Archaeological Survey of Parcel ED-3 and Historic Assessment of the Happy  
24 Valley Worker Camp, Roane County, Tennessee* (New South Associates 2008) was conducted to  
25 determine what remained from the original Happy Valley settlement, to note if other sites were present  
26 and to evaluate the NRHP eligibility of these resources. This survey and two subsequent studies recorded  
27 evidence of the settlement throughout the survey area. In total, 21 artifact concentrations, 13 isolated  
28 finds, and 98 surface features were identified during these studies. Because the Happy Valley settlement  
29 is strongly associated with the Manhattan Project, and due to the presence of intact archaeological  
30 deposits (40RE233 and 40RE577), the site was recommended eligible for the NRHP (New South  
31 Associates 2011).

32 The Wheat Community Historic District (40RE224) overlaps the eastern portion of the proposed  
33 construction limits for the airport (Fig. 3.10). This was a 19th to 20th century community, with schools,  
34 residential and commercial structures, several churches, and a post office. In 1942, all these properties  
35 were purchased by the federal government as part of the Manhattan Project (DOE 2011). Of all the  
36 structures that once comprised the Wheat Community, only the George Jones Memorial Baptist Church  
37 and nearby cemetery still remain. The *Phase I Archaeological Survey of Portions of Site 40RE224, The  
38 Wheat Community, Roane County, Tennessee* (CRA 2014) attempted to locate six structural locations  
39 investigated prior to 2001. Of these, only the George Arnold Property (site 711B) was determined to have  
40 intact cultural deposits, and as a result of the findings, a Phase II investigation was recommended to  
41 determine National Register eligibility. In addition, the Roane College Site appears to have intact  
42 subsurface deposits and, based on pedestrian surveys, is considered potentially eligible for the NRHP.  
43 Additional survey is recommended at this site. In July and August of 2014, letters between the SHPO and  
44 DOE highlight that neither of these sites is located within the land area being proposed for transfer and as  
45 such no effect to historic properties were anticipated (Appendix A).

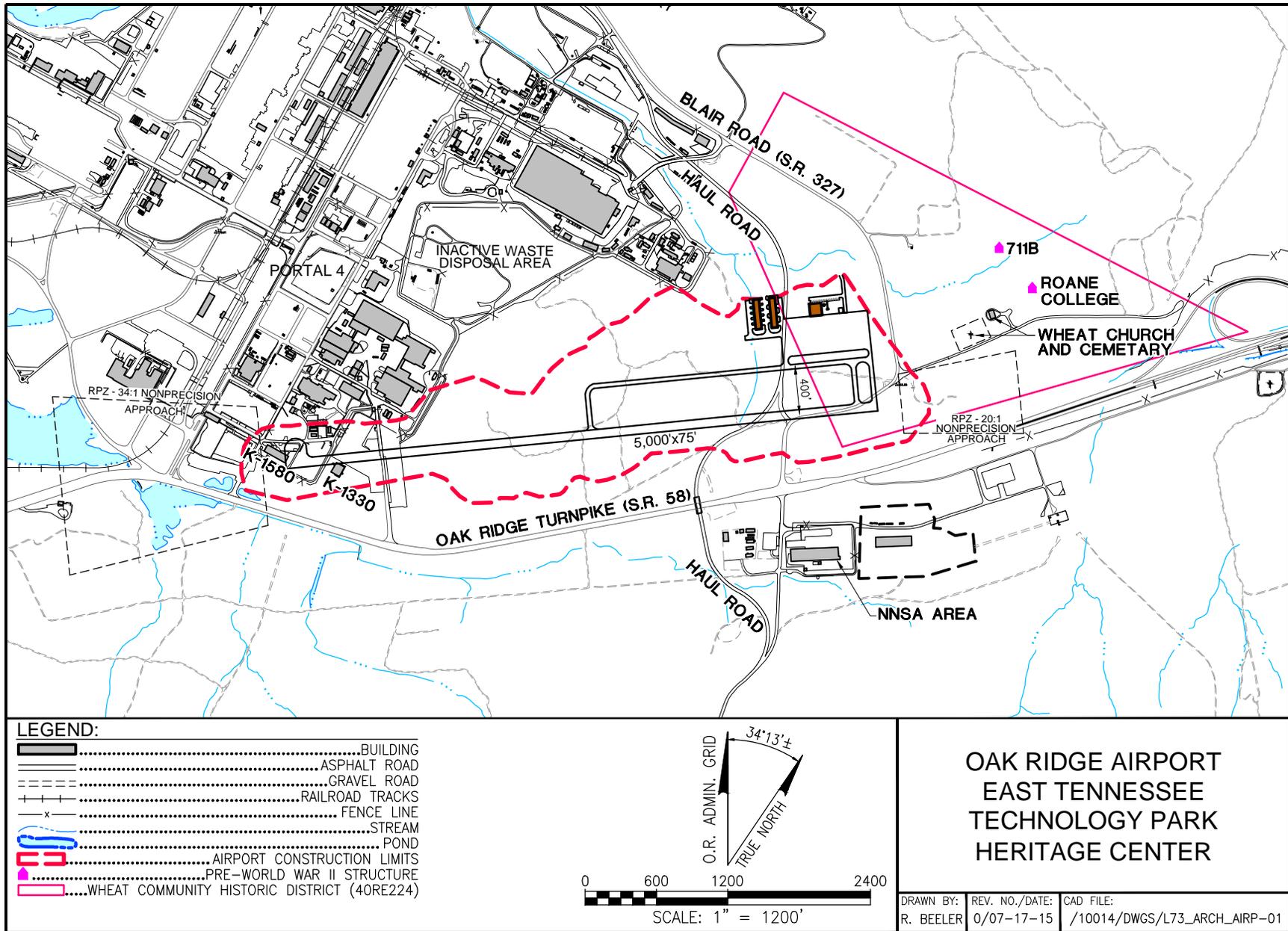


Fig. 3.10. Cultural resources in the vicinity of the proposed Oak Ridge airport.

1 Two cemeteries are located nearby but outside of the proposed airport construction limits. The Wheat  
2 Community African Burial Ground (40RE219) is located near SR 58, and the George Jones Memorial  
3 Cemetery located to the east of the proposed construction within the Wheat Community Historic District  
4 (DOE 2014; New South Associates 2011). All cemeteries on the ORR remain under the control of DOE.

### 5 **3.10.2 Environmental Consequences**

6 This section discusses potential impacts to cultural resources, including any historic and prehistoric  
7 resources located within and adjacent to the proposed project area. Impacts to cultural resources can  
8 occur by physically altering, damaging, or destroying a resource or by altering characteristics of the  
9 surrounding environment that contribute to the resource’s significance. Resources can also be impacted  
10 by neglecting the resource to the extent that it deteriorates or is destroyed. Adverse effects occur when  
11 these activities intersect with identified NRHP-eligible resources within the APE.

#### 12 **3.10.2.1 Proposed action**

13 As this action is considered an undertaking, airport construction and potential road reroute options have  
14 the potential to adversely affect cultural resources located in the project vicinity. Other than the Wheat  
15 Community Historic District (40RE224), no other prehistoric or historic archaeological resources would  
16 be affected by the proposed action. Letters between DOE and the TN SHPO indicate that no historic  
17 properties eligible for listing in the NRHP would be affected within the area being proposed for transfer  
18 for the proposed Oak Ridge airport. This would also apply to any of the Haul Road and Blair Road  
19 reroute options since the George Arnold Property (site 711B) and Roane College Site are both located  
20 outside of the areas that could potentially be impacted by construction activities (Fig. 3.10). Based on  
21 this, the proposed Oak Ridge airport and potential road reroute options would have no adverse effect on  
22 the Wheat Community Historic District or any properties potentially eligible for listing in the NRHP.

23 Copies of correspondence between the DOE, TN SHPO, and other consulting and interested parties are  
24 included in Appendix A.

25 As with previous ORR projects (DOE 2011), deed restrictions may be required if an unanticipated  
26 discovery of cultural resources is made during any development activities; all ground-disturbing activities  
27 in the vicinity of the discovery would be halted immediately. The MKAA would be responsible for  
28 contacting the DOE ORO Cultural Resources Management Coordinator and the TN SHPO, prior to any  
29 further disturbance of the area.

#### 30 **3.10.2.2 No action**

31 Under the no action alternative, there would be no adverse effects to cultural resources.

### 32 **3.11 INFRASTRUCTURE**

#### 33 **3.11.1 Existing Conditions**

##### 34 **3.11.1.1 Utilities**

35 The majority of the developed area of the Heritage Center (ETTP) has available utilities or existing utility  
36 infrastructure is located in the nearby vicinity. The transfer of utilities, roadways, and parking areas at  
37 the Heritage Center has allowed CROET and the city of Oak Ridge to invest in the modernization of

1 deteriorating infrastructure that was being run to failure. In 1998, DOE leased the site utility system to  
2 CROET for the eventual transfer to the city.

### 3 *Electricity and Natural Gas*

4 The TVA generates electric power for the region. TVA presently transmits power directly to the ETTP,  
5 but most residences and businesses receive their power through distribution companies that purchase  
6 wholesale power from TVA. The city of Oak Ridge operates its own electric utility, providing electricity  
7 to about 15,000 metered customers. The electrical lines that run through Parcel ED-3 are owned by the  
8 city of Oak Ridge. Peak system demand in the city is approximately 120 megavolt-amperes (MVA),  
9 while the system's base capacity is just over 200 MVA.

10 Natural gas is distributed to houses and other buildings in the region by a number of different companies,  
11 including Empiregas, Inc., of Clinton; Harriman Utility Board; Oak Ridge Utility District; and the  
12 Powell–Clinch Utility District. East Tennessee Natural Gas Company is the major pipeline transmission  
13 system for the area. The Oak Ridge Utility District has a right-of-easement with DOE for a 6-in. natural  
14 gas pipeline from the K-720-A Gas Metering Station on the East Tennessee Natural Gas Company's  
15 transmission line (east of Flannagan's Loop Road) that parallels the south side of SR 58, within  
16 Parcel ED-3, and then runs underneath the Clinch River.

### 17 *Potable Water*

18 Water supply for the Oak Ridge area is obtained from the Clinch River. DOE transferred ownership of its  
19 water treatment plant to the city of Oak Ridge effective May 1, 2000. This plant is located on Pine Ridge  
20 near the Y-12 Complex. The plant produces about 12 million gallons per day (MGD) and has the capacity  
21 to produce up to 28 MGD. Water for the Heritage Center is stored in two water storage tanks (K-1529  
22 and K-1530) located on top of Pine Ridge.

### 23 *Wastewater Treatment*

24 Facilities for the treatment of domestic and industrial wastewater are available from the city of  
25 Oak Ridge. The wastewater system consists of one main 30.0 MGD wastewater treatment plant and one  
26 0.6 MGD treatment plant that serves the Clinch River Industrial Park, ETTP, Horizon Center, and  
27 Rarity Ridge. Additionally, the system includes approximately 236 miles of collection system piping and  
28 wastewater pumping stations.

### 29 **3.11.1.2 Transportation**

30 Major transportation routes to the ORR are via two interstate highways, I-40 and I-75, and U.S. highways  
31 11, 25W, and 70. I-40 is located almost directly west of the ETTP. DOE has transferred some roads at  
32 the ETTP to the city of Oak Ridge to provide access to property that has already been transferred.

33 Motorists utilize four roadway segments within and near the proposed Oak Ridge airport study area:

- 34 • SR 95 (Oak Ridge Turnpike) from the SR 95/58 interchange to Wisconsin Avenue,
- 35 • SR 95 (White Wing Road) from the SR 95/58 interchange to Bear Creek Road,
- 36 • SR 327 (Blair Road) from SR 61 to SR 58, and
- 37 • SR 58 from Gallaher Road to the SR 95/58 interchange.

1 In 2013, the annual average daily traffic for roadways near the study site ranged from 3,115 (SR 327) to  
2 10,373 (SR 58) vehicles a day, which is considered light compared to other roadways in Oak Ridge  
3 (TDOT 2015). The majority of the ETTP commuting traffic (88%) comes from the east on SR 95/SR 58,  
4 and the remaining 12% comes from the west on SR 58. Of the east side traffic, 62% comes from  
5 Oak Ridge, 8% comes from Blair Road, and 18% comes from south SR 95 (DOE 1997). SR 95 from the  
6 intersection with SR 62 (Illinois Avenue) to the SR 95/58 interchange has been recently widened to a  
7 four-lane divided highway.

8 The following roadways shown on Figs. 2.4 and 2.5 have the potential to be directly impacted by the  
9 proposed action:

10 Blair Road (SR 327) is a collector roadway with a section of the roadway located on DOE property.  
11 Under a bilateral agreement with the state, a permanent easement for this section is maintained by the  
12 TDOT. The roadway has a posted speed of 35 miles per hour (mph) and provides a connection from  
13 SR 61 to SR 58. The intersection of Blair Road and SR 58 is signalized.

14 Haul Road was built and owned by DOE for transportation of D&D waste to a special landfill at the  
15 Y-12 Complex; Haul Road is not a public access road.

16 Perimeter Road is a DOE-owned and maintained roadway that is not open to the general public. The  
17 roadway has a posted speed of 25 mph and provides a connection from Blair Road to SR 58. The  
18 intersections of Perimeter Road with Blair Road and SR 58 are stop controlled. Some of the features  
19 along this route include: areas with open pavement frontage, a section with steep terrain including sharp  
20 horizontal and vertical curves, multiple railroad crossings, a contaminated detention pond, and  
21 roadside obstacles such as gated fences, metal bollards, and utilities.

22 Heritage Center Boulevard is partially DOE owned and maintained, but a section of the roadway on the  
23 SR 58 end has been transferred to the city of Oak Ridge. This section is open to public access, but the  
24 section beyond the point of public access is access controlled and there is no through traffic for the  
25 general public. Heritage Center Boulevard has a posted speed that varies from 15 to 25 mph and provides  
26 a connection from Blair Road to SR 58. The intersections of Heritage Center Boulevard with Blair Road  
27 and SR 58 are stop controlled. Some of the features along this route include: multiple pedestrian  
28 crossings, railroad tracks, and roadside obstacles such as gates, fences, metal bollards, and a sewage lift  
29 station. The route also has posted unloading areas, open pavement without a clearly defined traveled  
30 way, and adjacent truck weigh scales for the Haul Road.

31 Victorious Boulevard is a DOE-owned roadway that provides access from SR 58 into the eastern portion of  
32 the ETTP. The road presently provides the primary ingress/egress for Bldgs. K-1330, K-1225, and the  
33 K-1220 area. Large parking areas are also located on both sides of Victorious Boulevard.

### 34 **3.11.2 Environmental Consequences**

#### 35 **3.11.2.1 Proposed action**

##### 36 *Utilities*

37 Under the proposed action, the Oak Ridge airport would connect to the existing utility systems that serve  
38 the Heritage Center and the surrounding area. Utility impacts would be expected to be minimal. Any  
39 existing utilities that may be within the airport construction limit or associated with the Haul Road and  
40 Blair Road options requiring new construction would need to be relocated. Existing overhead electrical

1 lines located within the RPZs could also need to be buried or relocated if they were considered to be a  
2 safety hazard. Electrical and natural gas connections would occur via existing supply lines and water and  
3 sewer lines would be extended to buildings as needed. Excess service capacity exists at the city of  
4 Oak Ridge facilities and is large enough to accommodate the expected utility demand of the airport.  
5 Electricity would be purchased from the city of Oak Ridge, and natural gas would be purchased from the  
6 Oak Ridge Utility District. Telecommunication services could be provided from the fiber-optic system  
7 that serves the Heritage Center.

8 ***Transportation***

9 The transport of materials and equipment associated with any construction activities to accomplish the  
10 development of the airport would be over regional and local roadways to the site. Additionally, the  
11 development would be phased over time, and no adverse impacts are expected. The additional amount of  
12 vehicle and truck traffic from operations associated with the airport would have a negligible effect on  
13 existing traffic since the affected roadways presently have sufficient design capacity. It should be noted  
14 that although commercial and industrial development for the Heritage Center area could potentially  
15 increase traffic over time, the volume of traffic is not expected to exceed historic traffic volumes that  
16 occurred between 1993 to 1996 during large employment periods at the site. A minor increase in the  
17 amount of traffic should also not substantially increase the chance of accidents occurring. Installing turn  
18 lanes, additional traffic signals, and frontage roads could mitigate these types of potential impacts, if  
19 necessary.

20 At this time it is not known which of the options for the Haul Road and Blair Road would be  
21 implemented (see Sect. 2.1.4). The timing of the continued need for the Haul Road and start date of the  
22 airport construction could require an interim detour (less than 6 months), short-term detour (longer than  
23 6 months, less than 2 years), or long-term (longer than 2 years) detour of traffic from Blair Road. The  
24 greatest amount of new road construction would be associated with Haul Road Option 1/Blair Road  
25 Option 3 and Haul Road Option 2/Blair Road Option 4. Either of these option combinations would  
26 eliminate two sharp curves on existing Blair Road, but each would also require new intersections with  
27 SR 58, which may or may not need to be signalized. The use of Perimeter Road (Blair Road Option 1)  
28 would require some upgrades to meet minimum TDOT design standards. Blair Road Option 1 would  
29 require resurfacing the roadway, installation of guardrail, and compliant highway markings and signage.  
30 Use of Heritage Center Boulevard (Blair Road Option 2) would require substantial geometric and  
31 roadway upgrades before the route would meet minimum design standards. Upgrades to the pavement  
32 surface, drainage, highway markings, and signage would be necessary.

33 The closure of Victorious Boulevard to accommodate construction of the airport runway would have a  
34 negligible effect. Although it is presently the primary way to access Bldgs. K-1330, K-1225, and the  
35 K-1220 Complex, it is not the only ingress/egress into those areas. Heritage Center Boulevard would  
36 continue to provide a route from the southern portion of the Heritage Center and access from the northern  
37 portion of the site would also still be available.

38 **3.11.2.2 No action**

39 There would be no changes to utilities under the no action alternative beyond the utility easements and  
40 improvements that are taking place as part of ongoing and planned reindustrialization activities. There  
41 would be little change from the baseline level of vehicle trips or the potential for accidents involving  
42 vehicles. At the baseline level of activity, traffic volume is considered to be within the existing  
43 transportation infrastructure's capacity.

1 **3.12 WASTE MANAGEMENT**

2 This section discusses the affected resources of hazardous materials and solid/hazardous wastes as they  
3 relate to proposed action activities. Specifically, the presence or usage of hazardous materials and  
4 the generation of hazardous or solid waste are discussed.

5 Hazardous materials are chemicals defined as hazardous by CERCLA. In general, they comprise  
6 substances that, because of their quantity concentration, physical, or chemical characteristics, may  
7 present substantial danger to public health or the environment when released into the environment. They  
8 may include chemicals such as aircraft fuels, solvents, and paints. Hazardous wastes refer to  
9 substances considered hazardous by the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource  
10 Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA), and are defined as any solid, liquid, contained  
11 gaseous, or semisolid waste, or any combination of wastes that either exhibit one or more of the  
12 hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, toxicity, or reactivity, or are listed as hazardous  
13 under 40 *CFR* Part 261.

14 At the state level, TDEC has received authorization from EPA to regulate the RCRA hazardous waste  
15 program for the state. The regulations governing hazardous wastes are found under Tennessee Code  
16 Annotated (TCA) Sect. 0400-12-01, *Hazardous Waste Management Regulations*, and pertain to  
17 generation, transportation, storage, treatment, disposal, and management of these wastes.

18 The regulations for control of nonhazardous solid waste are also promulgated by TDEC and are found in  
19 TCA Chap. 0400-11-01, *Solid Waste Processing and Disposal*. They regulate all aspects of  
20 storage, collection, transportation, and disposal of solid waste, including the regulation of composting  
21 facilities.

22 Because of the age of the buildings scheduled to be demolished (i.e., Bldgs. K-1330 and K-1580 were  
23 constructed in 1990 and 1980, respectively), the affected resources also include the potential presence of  
24 asbestos in structures. Asbestos is a naturally occurring mineral that is a very effective heat and sound  
25 insulator. Consequently, it was used in many buildings as a fire and noise retardant. Asbestos has been  
26 linked to several diseases, including lung cancer, and has not been used in construction materials since  
27 the late 1980s or early 1990s. In Tennessee, the Bureau of Environmental Health Services Division  
28 of Air Pollution Control (APC) is responsible for asbestos management under Chap. 1200-3-11-2,  
29 *Asbestos*. Note: The use of lead-based paint (LBP) was banned in 1978 (before both buildings  
30 were constructed); consequently, it would not be expected that LBP would be present in substantial  
31 quantities.

32 The ROI for hazardous materials and solid/hazardous wastes encompasses all proposed airport areas  
33 where hazardous materials would be utilized and hazardous and/or solid wastes generated. Additionally,  
34 the ROI encompasses off-site areas (e.g., landfills) that may be impacted by wastes generated as part of  
35 the proposed action.

36 **3.12.1 Existing Conditions**

37 **Hazardous Materials/Wastes**

38 Hazardous materials in quantities above *de minimis* are currently not used or stored within the proposed  
39 action area. This area includes Bldgs. K-1330 and K-1580 (used as privately-owned space) and portions  
40 of Parcels ED-4 and ED-8, comprising mostly open space. Hazardous wastes are also not generated or  
41 stored within the area (DOE 2008b; DOE 2009).

1 **Asbestos**

2 An asbestos survey has not been conducted for Bldgs. K-1330 and K-1580. When present, asbestos  
3 is usually managed in-place and removed only when there is a threat to human health or the environment,  
4 or when it may be disturbed. A notification is required to be filed with the Tennessee APC at  
5 least 10 days prior to the removal of any asbestos-containing materials resulting from renovation or  
6 demolition. A notification is required where removed quantities exceed 260 linear feet or more on  
7 pipes, 160 ft<sup>2</sup> or more on other facility components, or 35 ft<sup>3</sup> or more off facility components where  
8 the length or area could not be measured previously. Notification to APC is also required for any  
9 demolition, even if there is no asbestos present.

10 ***Solid Wastes***

11 Municipal solid wastes currently generated within the area include paper, miscellaneous refuse, and some  
12 food wastes from office-related activities. The nearest commercial landfill is the Chestnut Ridge Landfill  
13 and Recycling Center in Anderson County operated by Waste Management, Inc., of Tennessee. The  
14 landfill started operating in 1979 and encompasses 166 acres. Annually, approximately 400,000 tons of  
15 solid waste are disposed at the Chestnut Ridge Landfill. The landfill has a remaining life expectancy of at  
16 least 40 years. The following waste types are accepted at the landfill: asbestos, auto shredder fluff,  
17 bio-solids, construction and demolition (C&D) debris, industrial and special waste, municipal solid  
18 waste, and yard waste. The landfill does not accept hazardous or biohazardous wastes (Waste  
19 Management 2015).

20 **3.12.2 Environmental Consequences**

21 The analysis focused on how and to what degree the proposed action would affect hazardous materials  
22 usage/management and hazardous/solid waste generation and management. A significant impact would  
23 occur if implementation of the proposed action resulted in *one* of the following:

- 24 • Increased likelihood of an uncontrolled release of hazardous materials (e.g., from petroleum storage  
25 tanks) that could pose a risk to personnel or contaminate soil, water, or air.
- 26 • Generation of hazardous or solid waste types or quantities that could not be accommodated by the  
27 current management system or landfill.

28 **3.12.2.1 Proposed action**

29 **3.12.2.1.1 Hazardous Materials**

30 New buildings and other facilities/infrastructure would be constructed utilizing standard construction  
31 methods, which would limit, to the extent possible, the use of hazardous materials. The quantity of  
32 contractor hazardous materials is expected to be limited and would comprise products routinely used  
33 during construction, such as fuels, paints, adhesives, etc. These materials would be stored in proper  
34 containers, employing secondary containment as necessary, to prevent releases.

35 The proposed action includes construction of an aircraft maintenance hangar. Hazardous materials  
36 (e.g., lubricating oils, cleaners, and other chemicals) would be employed to support routine aircraft  
37 maintenance activities. These materials would be managed in accordance with permits or licenses issued  
38 to individual companies and would be stored in containers/locations designed to prevent or limit

1 accidental spills. All spills and accidental discharges of hazardous materials would be reported and  
2 mitigated as required.

3 The proposed action would also include construction of a fuel farm operating two 10,000-gal  
4 aboveground tanks for AvGas and Jet A fuel. These tanks would be of double-walled construction (or  
5 would employ some other means of secondary containment) and would be equipped with appropriate  
6 overflow and spill protection devices. Additionally, spill response equipment, such as absorbent booms  
7 and pads, would be made readily available. These tanks may also be required to contain vapor control  
8 devices (per TDEC regulations), depending on the actual monthly throughput of gasoline.

9 Installation of these fuel tanks would necessitate the implementation of a comprehensive spill response  
10 program, including development of a Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure Plan in accordance  
11 with 40 *CFR* Part 112. Elements of the response program would include application of standard practices  
12 (inspections, training, recordkeeping, etc.) designed to minimize the potential for a release, as well as  
13 methods, equipment, and procedures for responding to potential fuel spills or other incidents.

14 The proposed action may also require the removal of existing oil-containing electric transformers or the  
15 installation of new transformers at the project site. All work related to transformers would be coordinated  
16 through the city of Oak Ridge Electric Department, which owns and maintains the transformers.

17 Implementation of the above management requirements would minimize and/or mitigate any potential  
18 adverse impacts resulting from the storage or use of hazardous materials.

#### 19 **3.12.2.1.2 Hazardous Wastes**

20 Construction activities associated with the proposed action are not expected to generate large quantities of  
21 hazardous wastes, although minimal waste generation may occur during construction (e.g., waste paint or  
22 off-specification fuel). Contractors would be required to have appropriate procedures in-place for storing  
23 and disposing of these wastes.

24 Hazardous wastes may also be generated as a result of aircraft maintenance activities once the airport  
25 becomes operational. Maintenance activities would be expected to generate waste petroleum, waste paint,  
26 used adhesives, waste solvents/cleaners, etc. It is not possible at this time to estimate the quantity of  
27 hazardous wastes that would be generated. No large-scale painting operations are proposed, so it is  
28 anticipated that most wastes would be associated with recyclable materials, such as used oil, used  
29 batteries, absorbents with oil, off-specification fuel, used hydraulic fluid, etc.

30 In the event that individual companies generate sufficient quantities to require reporting status, they  
31 would likely qualify as conditionally exempt, small-quantity generators (i.e., generating less than 100 kg  
32 of hazardous wastes per month). All hazardous wastes would be handled and stored according to  
33 applicable state and federal regulations. Wastes that cannot be recycled would be transported in a manner  
34 approved by the EPA and the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) to licensed off-site facilities for  
35 further treatment and/or disposal. It is also possible that some companies may stabilize, test, and treat  
36 these wastes on-site as part of their operations.

37 Implementation of the above management requirements would minimize and/or mitigate any potential  
38 adverse impacts resulting from the generation of hazardous wastes.

1 **3.12.2.1.3 Asbestos**

2 Buildings K-1330 and K-1580 were constructed in 1990 and 1980, respectively. Therefore, there is a  
 3 minor potential for these buildings to contain asbestos. Asbestos (if any is found in surveys) would be  
 4 abated prior to demolition. Disposal of asbestos wastes would be conducted in accordance with TDEC  
 5 and National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants requirements. TDEC would be notified  
 6 prior to removal actions, and only Tennessee-licensed contractors would be allowed to perform the work.  
 7 Contractor personnel would have to be trained and certified. Transport and disposal documentation  
 8 records, including signed manifests, would also be required.

9 Implementation of these management requirements would mitigate any adverse impacts resulting from  
 10 asbestos, and no asbestos would be employed in any new construction. Consequently, there would be  
 11 beneficial impacts from the removal of existing asbestos if present.

12 **3.12.2.1.4 Solid Wastes**

13 Construction activities associated with the proposed action would result in the generation of solid wastes,  
 14 including concrete and asphalt rubble and land-clearing debris. Table 3.18 presents estimated quantities  
 15 of C&D debris associated with building construction/demolition activities of the proposed action.

16 **Table 3.18. C&D debris from implementation of proposed action**

Construction activity	Footprint (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Total bldg. area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	Conversion factor <sup>a</sup>	C&D debris (tons)
K-1330 (two-story) Demolition	7,000	14,000	158	1,106.0
K-1580 (three-story) Demolition	12,000	36,000	158	2,844.0
Airport Terminal Building Construction	3,000	3,000	4.34	6.5
Maintenance Hangar Construction	8,000	8,000	4.34	17.4
Maintenance Hangar Office Construction	2,000	2,000	4.34	4.3
T-Hangars (two buildings) Construction	-	0 <sup>b</sup>	-	0
<b>Total C&amp;D Debris (tons)</b>				<b>3,978.2</b>

17 <sup>a</sup> Solid waste generation factors for non-residential building construction and demolition (i.e., pounds of solid waste  
 18 generated per square footage of building) [Source: EPA 2003].

19 <sup>b</sup> The two T-Hangar buildings would be of pre-constructed steel and assembled on-site.

20 As the table shows, building construction/demolition activities would generate approximately 3,978 tons  
 21 of debris. It is not anticipated that land clearing and grading activities would generate a need for disposal  
 22 of soil or woody waste. This assumes that excavated soils would be used as fill during construction and  
 23 woody wastes would be sent off for recycling by the wood or wood pulp industry or would be chipped  
 24 and reused as mulch on-site. Therefore, these materials would not be expected to impact solid waste  
 25 resources. Additional C&D debris generated from construction of the ramps, taxiways, parking areas,  
 26 and runway, in the form of wood forms or concreted/asphalt rubble. These materials would also be sent  
 27 off for recycling if possible.

28 Municipal solid waste would also be generated from aircraft operations. Waste from aircraft operations  
 29 generally consist of paper waste. A general relationship between airport activity and solid waste  
 30 generation is based on 0.6 lb of waste per aircraft operation (Cleveland Municipal Airport Authority  
 31 2007). Under the proposed action, projected annual operations (for all aircraft types) range between

1 4,632 operations in Year 1 to 7,674 operations in Year 5. Using Year 5 for estimating purposes (highest  
2 operational tempo), it is estimated that 4,604 lbs (2.3 tons) of annual waste would be generated.

3 As discussed previously, the Chestnut Ridge Landfill and Recycling Center in Anderson County receives  
4 approximately 400,000 tons of solid waste for disposal each year. Based on the estimated quantity of  
5 solid waste associated with the proposed action, no adverse impacts are expected as sufficient landfill  
6 capacity exists to accommodate the additional solid waste generated from construction, demolition, and  
7 operational and activities.

### 8 **3.12.2.2 No action**

9 Under the no action alternative, there would be no waste management impacts beyond those associated  
10 with ongoing DOE and contractor activities.

## 11 **3.13 INTENTIONAL DESTRUCTIVE ACTS**

12 DOE is required to consider intentional destructive acts, such as sabotage and terrorism, in each EIS or  
13 EA that it prepares. As at any location, the possibility exists for random acts of violence and vandalism.  
14 The risk of terrorist acts at the proposed airport is minimized by the presence of security force personnel  
15 located immediately adjacent at the ETP. Given the presence of three other airports in the greater  
16 Oak Ridge region and the fact that large airliners would not use the Oak Ridge airport, the presence of a  
17 general aviation airport should not expand in any major way the risk of using a plane for purposes of  
18 sabotage. It is also anticipated that security measures (e.g., gates and fences) typical of small industrial  
19 parks and other commercial developments would be implemented and serve as an impediment to assault  
20 by trucks or other vehicles. No act of sabotage or terrorism has occurred on DOE property at the ETP  
21 during some two decades of cleanup activity.

## 22 **3.14 ADDITIONAL RESOURCE AREAS**

23 FAA Orders 1050.1E and 5050.4B include the FAA NEPA requirements for the preparation of an EA  
24 including resource categories to be addressed. Some of the resource categories required by the FAA are  
25 not specifically required by the DOE Implementing Procedures (10 *CFR* 1021) unless they are applicable.  
26 These include: coastal barriers, coastal zone, DOT Act Section 4(f), light emissions, energy supply, and  
27 wild and scenic rivers. DOE has addressed these resource categories as they relate to the proposed action  
28 to transfer DOE property to the MKAA for the purpose of constructing and operating a general aviation  
29 airport.

### 30 **Coastal Barriers and Coastal Zone**

31 These resources are not present in the area potentially affected by the proposed action and no action  
32 alternative.

### 33 **Section 4(f)**

34 Section 4(f) resources include publicly owned parks, recreational areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, or  
35 public and private historical sites. The proposed Oak Ridge airport directly avoids any Section 4(f)  
36 properties and would not eliminate or severely degrade the intended use of any Section 4(f) resource  
37 including the K-25 Building site, which is part of the Manhattan Project National Historical Park to be  
38 established. The MKAA has worked closely with the DOE to ensure that the proposed airport would

1 complement development plans for the National Park and, when complete, the airport could help provide  
2 access for visitors to the included Oak Ridge properties.

3 **Light Emissions**

4 The proposed Oak Ridge airport would reside in the ETPP Heritage Center, which is zoned by the city of  
5 Oak Ridge for industrial use. Light emissions from the proposed airport would provide only a marginal  
6 increase to the existing light emissions from the other industrial and commercial tenants at the park and  
7 would not create annoyance to interfere with normal activities in the surrounding area.

8 **Energy Supply**

9 During the Manhattan Project, the K-25 Gaseous Diffusion Plant was the largest single user of electric  
10 power in the TVA's five-state region. The existing utility infrastructure at the ETPP Heritage Center is  
11 adequate to meet the energy needs of the proposed airport along with other users. Adequate supplies of  
12 aviation fuel are also available to meet the any demand from the airport.

13 **Wild and Scenic Rivers**

14 No wild and scenic rivers are located in the immediate vicinity of the proposed airport and none would be  
15 adversely impacted from airport operations. The closest wild and scenic river is the Obed, which is  
16 located over 20 miles to the northwest from the proposed airport.

17 **3.15 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES**

18 Table 3.19 provides a comparative summary of the potential environmental consequences (impacts) that  
19 could result from implementing the proposed action or alternatives.

**Table 3.19. Summary of impacts by resource**

<b>Environmental impact</b>	<b>Proposed action</b>	<b>No action alternative</b>
Airspace	The proposed airport and its anticipated level of operations would enhance aviation capabilities in this region while having little effect on the overall manner in which this airspace environment is structured and managed by the FAA for its various uses.	There would be no effect on the current airspace surrounding the Oak Ridge area.
Air Quality	Based on air emissions modeling and analysis, there would not be a substantial increase in air emissions and no adverse impacts would occur. Temporary particulate emissions during airport and road construction activities would be the greatest contributor. Greenhouse gas emissions would be less than 25,000 metric tons. If required, the appropriate air permits would be obtained.	There would be no additional impacts to air quality beyond the scope of normal conditions and influences within the region of influence.
Noise	Construction noise would generate localized temporary increases in noise levels at and near the construction. The noise would be generated in an industrial area and should not exceed any thresholds that could result in adverse impacts. Aircraft noise levels would remain below 65 dB DNL at all noise-sensitive locations. At the Wheat Church, noise levels would increase by a noticeable amount (7 dB). However, the church is only used on one day of each year. Furthermore, the noise level at the church would only increase to 55 dB DNL, the EPA threshold below which no impacts to human health and welfare are likely to occur.	Noise levels would remain the same as they are under existing conditions. No noise impacts would occur beyond those associated with ongoing development and remedial action taking place at the ETTP/Heritage Center.
Safety	Based on statistical analysis and the estimated number of aircraft operations, there could be a non-fatal aircraft accident occurring once every 5 months, with a fatal accident occurring once every 2 years. It is calculated that a wildlife strike could occur approximately once every 2.9 years, with a damaging strike occurring once every 10.1 years. Although implementation of proposed procedures related to safety, accident response, and wildlife-aircraft strikes would not guarantee the absence of safety hazards, it is expected that they would reduce the number and severity of impacts.	There would be no occupational health and safety hazards beyond those associated with ongoing DOE and contractor activities at the ETTP/Heritage Center.
Land Use	The existing land use and visual character of the area would change from a mix of industrial use and open space with the development of the airport and associated roads.	There would be no changes to the existing land use or visual resources beyond those associated with the ongoing and planned reindustrialization activities and remedial actions at the ETTP/Heritage Center.

**Table 3.19. Summary of impacts by resource (cont.)**

<b>Environmental impact</b>	<b>Proposed action</b>	<b>No action alternative</b>
Socioeconomics	<p>Minor positive employment and income impacts are possible. There would be no impact on population. Positive fiscal impacts include revenue from property and sales taxes. Payment-in-lieu-of-tax on land transferred to the MKAA would not be continued.</p> <p>No disproportionate adverse health or environmental impacts would occur to any low-income or minority population.</p>	<p>No change in employment, income, population, or local government revenues is anticipated beyond that which is generated through current and planned reindustrialization activities and remedial actions.</p>
Geology and Soils	<p>Adverse impacts on site geology are not expected. Geotechnical studies would be conducted if required. Affected soils are generally stable and acceptable for standard construction requirements. Karst areas should be avoided if practicable. Erosion prevention and sedimentation control measures would be implemented to minimize the potential for soil erosion.</p>	<p>No impacts on geology and soils would occur, and existing site conditions would continue unless other development opportunities occurred.</p>
Water Resources	<p>Construction activities for the airport would directly and indirectly impact five streams and approximately 6 acres of wetlands. Three streams and approximately 1.41 acres of wetlands could be impacted depending on which road option is selected and the final road alignment.</p> <p>Groundwater use would be prohibited. Erosion and sedimentation controls would limit potential impacts on surface waters adjacent to the airport. Applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations would apply to any activities that would directly or indirectly impact water resources.</p>	<p>Ongoing and planned reindustrialization and cleanup activities would continue at the ETTP/Heritage Center. Potential impacts to groundwater and surface waters including wetlands are addressed under approved NEPA decisions and other applicable regulatory documents.</p>
Ecological Resources	<p>Vegetation and habitats in affected areas would be permanently changed to an urban/industrial cover type. Some wildlife would be destroyed and displaced from the airport development. No state or federally listed threatened and endangered species have been identified as occurring in the project area.</p> <p>The potential for wildlife-aircraft strikes could be minimized with the implementation of a wildlife hazard management plan.</p>	<p>Vegetation and wildlife would not be impacted unless other development activities were to occur and no wildlife-aircraft strikes would occur.</p>
Cultural Resources	<p>No cemeteries or known prehistoric sites would be affected. No historic properties eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places would be affected. Adverse impacts within the Wheat Community Historic District are not anticipated.</p>	<p>There would be no adverse effects to cultural resources.</p>

**Table 3.19. Summary of impacts by resource (cont.)**

<b>Environmental impact</b>	<b>Proposed action</b>	<b>No action alternative</b>
Infrastructure	Existing utilities have adequate capacity to support the proposed airport, but minor upgrades and modifications would be needed and some existing utilities may need to be relocated. The existing Haul Road and Blair Road would be impacted, but re-route options could improve existing conditions on the affected roadways.	There would be no impacts on existing utilities beyond those associated with ongoing and planned activities at the ETTP/Heritage Center. Traffic would likely continue to remain close to current levels, and no impacts are anticipated.
Waste Management	Solid non-hazardous waste would be recycled or transported to an appropriate off-site licensed landfill for disposal. Minor quantities of hazardous waste may be generated from airport operations. These wastes would be transported to existing licensed and/or permitted treatment, storage, and disposal facilities.	Ongoing waste management activities would continue unchanged.
Intentional Destructive Acts	The likelihood of sabotage and terrorism is extremely low. However, it is possible but highly unlikely that random acts of vandalism could occur. A variety of measures to control access and maintain security would be used.	Ongoing security measures and property access controls in the area would continue.
Cumulative Impacts	The cumulative contribution of impacts that the proposed action would make on the various environmental resources is expected to be minor.	No additional cumulative impacts would occur.

dB = decibel.  
 DNL = day-night average sound level.  
 DOE = U.S. Department of Energy  
 EPA = U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.  
 ETTP = East Tennessee Technology Park.  
 FAA = Federal Aviation Administration.  
 MKAA = Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority.  
 NEPA = National Environmental Policy Act of 1969.

This page intentionally left blank.

## 4. CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

Cumulative impacts are those that may result from the incremental impacts of an action considered additively with the impacts of other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. Cumulative impacts are considered regardless of the agency or person undertaking the other actions (40 *CFR* 1508.7) and can result from the combined or synergistic effects of individually minor actions over a period of time.

### 4.1 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS BY RESOURCE AREA

#### *Airspace*

There are no other planned or known aviation projects for this region where the proposed action may contribute to any cumulative impacts on airspace uses. In any event, the FAA reviews all such actions to determine the potential for any such impacts and what mitigation measures may be needed to ensure the overall safety and operational efficiency of all airspace uses within an affected region.

#### *Air Quality*

Air quality impacts and emissions associated with the increase in aircraft operations would be minor. Depending on the timing of other infrastructure improvement and construction projects occurring in Roane County and in the surrounding areas, incremental increases in air emissions would result from construction activities. However, emissions from several, simultaneous projects are not likely to result in temporary or long-term combined emissions that would exceed county significance criteria or negatively affect attainment status. Further, the increase in aircraft and ground support equipment emissions associated with the new airport would be minimal when compared to a larger commercial airport and not likely to adversely affect regional air quality.

Additional C&D activities involved in the projects already in progress or expected in the foreseeable future would cause temporary increases in air pollutant emissions. The primary pollutant from construction activities would be particulate matter in the form of fugitive dust. This source of emissions is short-term and the impacts are localized to the immediate area. To minimize these emissions, application of wetting agents during dry periods may be used as mitigation. The increase in heavy industry, traffic, and population growth in the county could adversely impact air quality. Emissions from industrial development would be controlled by the required permitting process.

#### *Noise*

Noise generated by projects in industrial areas surrounding the proposed airport (e.g., Heritage Center and Horizon Center) would result in impacts that would be cumulative with the construction noise and/or aircraft operations noise associated with the proposed action. These impacts would be considered minor given the relative insensitivity of industrial areas to noise. In the Rarity Ridge neighborhood, noise level increases with future residential activities would generate cumulative impacts when combined with the noise of aircraft operations at the proposed airport. Aircraft operation noise levels would be low (approximately 45 dBA DNL) and residential noise would not typically exceed 65 dB DNL except in the immediate vicinity of the construction sites. Cumulative noise levels at noise-sensitive locations would be expected to remain well below 65 dB DNL.

1 ***Safety***

2 Substantial adverse, cumulative occupational, safety, and health impacts and exposures to workers and the  
3 general public are not expected. New or expanded facilities associated with continued reindustrialization  
4 and development would be of modern design with engineered controls for improved environmental safety  
5 and health operations, thus resulting in improvements to the overall environmental safety and health  
6 environment.

7 The proposed Oak Ridge airport would introduce the potential for aircraft accidents and wildlife-aircraft  
8 strike hazards that presently do not exist in the vicinity of the ETTP area. With implementation of  
9 proposed procedures related to safety, accident response, and wildlife-aircraft strike minimization,  
10 adverse impacts would be minimized.

11 ***Land Use***

12 Of the original 58,582 acres of land acquired in 1942 by the federal government, approximately  
13 25,000 acres have been conveyed for residential, commercial, and community development;  
14 transportation easements; preservation and recreation; industrial development; and mission-related  
15 purposes. Transfer of the 170 acres of DOE property under the proposed action would remove additional  
16 land except for about 51 acres of Parcel ED-16; the property was previously analyzed for transfer and  
17 development in the *Transfer of Land and Facilities within the ETTP and Surrounding Area EA* (DOE  
18 2011). Further development would not result in substantial changes from the historic industrial land use at  
19 the ETTP. Additionally, DOE has designated a large portion of the area surrounding the ETTP as  
20 non-development areas, and land use in these areas would remain as it presently is.

21 ***Socioeconomics***

22 Regional and local development and reindustrialization activities are likely to result in increased  
23 population, employment, and income. The proposed Oak Ridge airport is expected to represent a small  
24 part of the total acreage proposed for development, and its effect on the cumulative impacts is expected to  
25 be correspondingly small. Actual employment and income impacts from cumulative development  
26 activities would depend on the success of each development and the overall rate at which development  
27 proceeds, both of which are uncertain. Property tax revenue would depend on the value of the properties,  
28 future tax rates, and any tax abatements that may be negotiated.

29 ***Geology and Soils***

30 The most frequent effect of surface disturbance with regard to geology and soils in this region is  
31 accelerated erosion. Implementation of past, current, and reasonably foreseeable future projects would  
32 add to the total acreage of soil disturbed and would permanently alter the soil within the footprint of the  
33 projects, adding to the overall loss of soil productivity. However, the majority of actions are within areas  
34 where similar construction of roads and buildings has occurred or has been planned. As long as all  
35 construction projects comply with state and federal laws and regulations, mitigations would be  
36 implemented to minimize erosion from construction activities and sediment delivery to nearby surface  
37 water. Additionally, landscaping after construction completion would serve to stabilize soil once the  
38 projects have been completed. These actions would minimize the cumulative impacts of construction  
39 projects in the region that may otherwise result in accelerated erosion.

1 ***Water Resources***

2 The primary cumulative impacts on water resources would result from an increase in the acreage of  
3 earthmoving activities and increased impervious areas that have the potential to increase sediment  
4 delivery and surface water runoff downstream. As long as all construction projects comply with state and  
5 federal laws and regulations, mitigations would be implemented to minimize erosion from construction  
6 activities and sediment delivery to nearby surface water. This would minimize the cumulative impacts of  
7 construction projects in the region that may otherwise result in increased sediment delivery. The use of  
8 temporary or permanent storm water controls such as detention or retention basins and other structures,  
9 and stabilization of disturbed areas through landscaping and vegetation, would attenuate increases in  
10 surface water runoff and increase groundwater recharge through direct percolation, thus offsetting the loss  
11 of pervious surface due to construction in the region and minimizing downstream cumulative effects.

12 The loss of stream and wetland habitat associated with construction of the airport would represent a  
13 permanent loss of those habitats at ETPP. Compensatory mitigation would replace those habitats within  
14 the same general region, but those habitats and the functions they perform would never be replaced at  
15 ETPP or the ORR.

16 ***Ecological Resources***

17 Potential cumulative impacts to ecological resources would be associated with other actions undertaken  
18 that could affect the same habitats and wildlife species discussed in this EA. Multiple small, incremental  
19 effects can become pronounced if they reach some threshold of significance. Habitats on the ORR,  
20 particularly mature forest areas, are proactively managed, and any activities that could affect these  
21 resources are evaluated in detail. Natural resource managers are aware of the ORR's ecological  
22 importance to the region and are committed to conserving habitats and species. It is unlikely that  
23 additional substantial development of forested areas will occur on the ORR in the near future. If such  
24 development were to occur, management actions and planning would be expected to minimize ecological  
25 impacts.

26 The proposed airport would introduce the potential for wildlife-aircraft strikes. However, considering the  
27 number of annual operations, type of aircraft involved, and WHMP that would be required, it is not  
28 expected that additional wildlife strike risk would be substantial to any species or population.

29 ***Cultural Resources***

30 Damage to the nature, integrity, and spatial context of cultural resources can have a cumulative impact if  
31 the initial act is compounded by other similar losses or impacts. The alteration or demolition of historic  
32 structures, or the disturbance or removal of cultural artifacts, may incrementally impact the cultural and  
33 historic setting of the ORR and surrounding area. Since there are no identified impacts to cultural  
34 resources, no cumulative impacts are expected for this resource area under this action in conjunction with  
35 other past, present, or future proposed actions.

36 ***Utilities***

37 Continued commercial and industrial development at the Heritage Center, Horizon Center, and the  
38 Oak Ridge area, in general, would result in incremental increases in utility usage. However, there is  
39 currently sufficient excess capacity to meet the demand, and continued upgrades and improvements in the  
40 local and regional utility systems would serve to offset/accommodate any potential utility use increases.  
41 Additionally, development would likely be implemented in phases over the course of several years, thus

1 enabling the utilization of new, more energy-efficient technologies to minimize energy consumption and  
2 to provide utility systems sufficient opportunity to meet demand through upgrades and improvements. As  
3 a result, the cumulative impact on local and regional infrastructure is expected to be minimal.

#### 4 ***Transportation***

5 Cumulative transportation impacts in Roane and Anderson Counties could occur from increased  
6 development and growth. These potential impacts could be combined with ongoing environmental  
7 restoration and D&D activities on the ORR and with the planned expansion of the state highways by  
8 TDOT. The main transportation impact of commercial and industrial development would be an increase  
9 in average daily traffic volumes. Associated with increases in traffic is the potential for an increased  
10 number of accidents, additional noise and air pollution, and road deterioration and damage. However,  
11 with recent highway improvements (i.e., SR 58/95), no major transportation impacts would be expected  
12 to occur from continued development in the vicinity of the proposed action.

#### 13 ***Waste Management***

14 It is impossible to determine what business or secondary development may occur as a result of  
15 the new airport; however, proposed industrial activities are not anticipated to generate large quantities of  
16 hazardous wastes. These would be managed according to applicable regulatory  
17 requirements. Construction activities would generate solid waste; however, these activities would be  
18 staggered over time and most solid waste generated (e.g., woody debris and fill) would be reused on-site.  
19 Consequently, no cumulative impacts would be expected.

## 5. REFERENCES

- AirNav 2015. *Tennessee Airport Information*. Available at <http://www.airnav.com/airports/us/TN>. Accessed April 13, 2015.
- Baranski, M. J. 2011. *Aquatic Natural Areas Analysis and Evaluation, Oak Ridge Reservation*. April 2011.
- BEA (U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis) 2014. *Local Area Personal Income and Employment, Table CA30: Economic Profile*. Available at <http://www.bea.gov/regional/index.htm>. Accessed March 23, 2015.
- BHE Environmental, Inc. 2008. *Mist Net Survey for the Indiana Bat and the Gray Bat in Selected Holdings within the East Tennessee Technology Park, Roane County, Tennessee*, December 19, 2008.
- Census (U.S. Census Bureau) 2014a. *Annual Estimates of the Resident Population by Sex, Race, and Hispanic Origin for the United State, States, and Counties: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2013*. Available at <http://www.factfinder.census.gov>. Accessed March 27, 2015.
- Census (U.S. Census Bureau) 2014b. *2009–2013 5-Year American Community Survey*. Available at <http://www.factfinder.census.gov>. Accessed March 31, 2015.
- CHABA 1977. *Guidelines for Preparing Environmental Impact Statements on Noise, Report of Working Group 69 on Evaluation of Environmental Impact of Noise*, Committee on Hearing, Bioacoustics, and Biomechanics, Assembly of Behavioral and Social Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D.C. Available at <http://www.dtic.mil/dtic/tr/fulltext/u2/a044384.pdf>.
- City of Oak Ridge 2014. *City of Oak Ridge, Tennessee: Fiscal Year 2015 Annual Budget*. June.
- Cleveland Municipal Airport Authority 2007. *Environmental Assessment to Develop a New Cleveland Municipal Airport*, prepared by PDC Consultants, LLC, Franklin, TN, August.
- Cowardin, L. M., V. Carter, F. C. Golet, and E. T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Publication FWS/OBS-79/31. Available at <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/wetlands/classwet/index.htm>.
- CRA (Cultural Resource Analysts, Inc.) 2014. *Phase I Archaeological Survey of Portions of Site 40RE224, The Wheat Community, Roane County, Tennessee*. By Amanda F. Callahan-Mims, RPA and Paul G. Avery, RPA. Submitted to Restoration Services, Inc., Oak Ridge, TN, March.
- DOE (U.S. Department of Energy) 1997. *Final Environmental Assessment for the Lease of Land and Facilities Within the East Tennessee Technology Park*, DOE/EA-1175, U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge, TN, November.
- DOE 2001. *Cultural Resource Management Plan, DOE Oak Ridge Reservation, Anderson and Roane Counties, Tennessee*, DOE/ORO 2085, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., July.

- DOE 2002. *Record of Decision for Interim Actions in Zone 1 of East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/OR/01-1997&D2, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, TN, October.
- DOE 2003. *Final Environmental Assessment Addendum for the Title Transfer of ETPP Land and Facilities*, DOE/EA-1175-A, U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Operations, Oak Ridge, TN, June. Available at <http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/EA-1175-A-FEA-2003.pdf>.
- DOE 2005. *Record of Decision for Soil, Buried Waste, and Subsurface Structure Actions in Zone 2, East Tennessee Technology Park (ETTP), Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/OR/01-2161&D2, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, TN, March.
- DOE 2007. *Oak Ridge Reservation Ten-Year Site Plan: Integrating Multiple Land Use Needs*, DOE/ORO-TYSP2007, U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge Office, Oak Ridge, TN, July.
- DOE 2008a. *Environmental Baseline Survey Report for the Title Transfer of land Parcel ED-3 at the East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/OR/01-2373, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Fuel Supply, Oak Ridge, TN.
- DOE 2008b. *Environmental Baseline Survey Report for the Title Transfer of Land Parcel ED-4 at the East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/OR/01-2304, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Fuel Supply, Oak Ridge, TN, May.
- DOE 2009. *Covenant Deferral Request for the Proposed Transfer of land Parcel ED-8 at the East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, Final Concurred Copy, DOE/OR/01-2381, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Fuel Supply, Oak Ridge, TN.
- DOE 2011. *Environmental Assessment. Transfer of Land and Facilities within the East Tennessee Technology Park and Surrounding Area, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/EA-1640, U.S. Department of Energy Oak Ridge Office, Oak Ridge, TN, October.
- DOE 2012. *Environmental Baseline Survey Report for West Black Oak Ridge, East Black Oak Ridge, McKinney Ridge, West Pine Ridge, and Parcel 21d in the Vicinity of the East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, DOE/OR/01-2531&D2, DCN: 0495-SR-01-D2, prepared by the Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education, Oak Ridge, TN, November.
- DOE 2014. *Oak Ridge Reservation, Annual Site Environmental Report 2013*, DOE/ORO-2473, prepared by Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Y-12 National Security Complex, and U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge, TN, September. Available at [http://www.ornl.gov/sci/env\\_rpt/](http://www.ornl.gov/sci/env_rpt/).
- DOE 2015. *2014 Cleanup Progress, Annual Report to the Oak Ridge Regional Community*, DOE/ORO-2496, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, TN. Available at <http://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/02/f19/CleanProg2014.pdf>.
- Efroymson, R. A., Rose, W. H., Nemeth, S., and Suter II, G. W. 2000. *Ecological Risk Assessment Framework for Low-Altitude Overflights by Fixed-Wing and Rotary-Wing Military Aircraft*, ORNL/TM-2000/289, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN.
- Environmental Laboratory 1987. *Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual*, Technical Report Y-87-1, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

- EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) 1974. *Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare With and Adequate Margin of Safety*, 550/9-74-004, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Noise, Abatement and Control, Washington, D.C., March.
- EPA 2003. *Estimating Building-Related Construction and Demolition Materials Amounts*, Washington, D.C. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/osw/conserves/imr/cdm/pubs/cd-meas.pdf>.
- EPA 2013. *2011 National Emissions Inventory*, Technology Transfer Network Clearinghouse for Inventories & Emission Factors. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttnchie1/net/2011inventory.html>.
- EPA 2015. *Current Nonattainment Counties for All Criteria Pollutants*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/airquality/greenbook/ancl.html#TENNESSEE>.
- FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) 2007. *Environmental Desk Reference for Airport Actions*. Available at [http://www.faa.gov/airports/environmental/environmental\\_desk\\_ref/](http://www.faa.gov/airports/environmental/environmental_desk_ref/).
- FAA and USDA (Federal Aviation Administration and U.S. Department of Agriculture) 2014. *Wildlife Strikes to Civil Aircraft in the United States, 1990–2013*, Federal Aviation Administration National Wildlife Strike Database Serial Report No. 20, prepared by U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, and U.S. Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Wildlife Services, Washington, D.C., July.
- FEMA (Federal Emergency Management Agency) 2007a. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Roane County, Tennessee*, Map Number 47145C0110F, Panel 110 of 335, effective September 25.
- FEMA 2007b. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Roane County, Tennessee*, Map Number 47145C0120F, Panel 120 of 335, effective September 25.
- FEMA 2007c. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Roane County, Tennessee*, Map Number 47145C0130F, Panel 130 of 335, effective September 25.
- FEMA 2007d. *Flood Insurance Rate Map, Roane County, Tennessee*, Map Number 47145C0140G, Panel 140 of 335, effective September 25.
- FHWA (Federal Highway Administration) 2006. *FHWA highway construction noise handbook*. Prepared by G. G. Fleming, H. S. Knauer, C. S. Y. Lee, and S. Pedersen, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Washington, D.C. Available at [http://fhwaopsweb.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/noise\\_barriers/design\\_construction/design/index.cfm](http://fhwaopsweb.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/noise_barriers/design_construction/design/index.cfm).
- FICON (Federal Interagency Committee on Noise) 1992. *Federal Agency Review of Selected Airport Noise Analysis Issues*, August (available at <http://www.fican.org/pdf/nai-8-92.pdf>).
- FICUN (Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise) 1980. *Guidelines for Considering Noise in Land-Use Planning and Control*, June.
- Finegold, L. S., Harris, C. S., and von Gierke, H. E. 1994. "Community annoyance and sleep disturbance: updated criteria for assessing the impacts of general transportation noise on people," *Noise Control Engineering Journal*, Vol. 42, No. 1, pp. 25–30, January–February.

- GAMA (General Aviation Manufacturers Association) 2012. *General Aviation Statistical Databook & Industry Outlook – 2012*, published by the GAMA, Washington, DC.
- Giffen, N. R., Evans, J. W., and Parr, P. D. 2012. *Wildlife Management Plan for the Oak Ridge Reservation*, ORNL/TM-2012/387, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, September 2012.
- IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change) 2007. *Climate Change 2007 The Physical Science Basis*. IPCC Geneva, Switzerland. February.
- Lemiszki, P. J. 1994. *Geological Mapping of the Oak Ridge K-25 Site, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, K/ER-111, Martin Marietta Energy Systems, Inc., K-25 Environmental Restoration Program, Oak Ridge, TN.
- Lemiszki, P. J., Hatcher, Jr., R. D., and Ketelle, R. H. 2012. *Preliminary Detailed Geologic Map of the Oak Ridge, Tennessee Area* (unpublished).
- LPA (LPA Group Incorporated) 2010. *Proposed Oak Ridge Airport Preliminary Planning Study*. Prepared for the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority by the LPA Group Incorporated, Columbia, SC, July. Available at [http://www.oakridgeairport.org/Planning\\_Studies.html](http://www.oakridgeairport.org/Planning_Studies.html).
- LPA 2012. *Proposed Oak Ridge General Aviation Airport Preliminary Planning Study Phase II – Programming Report*. Prepared for the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority by the LPA Group Incorporated, Columbia, SC, March. Available at [http://www.oakridgeairport.org/Planning\\_Studies.html](http://www.oakridgeairport.org/Planning_Studies.html).
- LPA 2013. *Proposed Oak Ridge Airport Phase III – Justification Study*. Prepared for the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority by the LPA Group Incorporated, Columbia, SC, May. Available at [http://www.oakridgeairport.org/Planning\\_Studies.html](http://www.oakridgeairport.org/Planning_Studies.html).
- Manci, K. M., Gladwin, D. N., Villella, R., and Cavendish, M. G. 1988. *Effects of aircraft noise and sonic booms on domestic animals and wildlife; a literature synthesis*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service National Ecology Research Center, Fort Collins, CO, NERC-88/29, 88 pp.
- McCracken, K., Giffen, N., Haines, A., and Evans, J. 2013. *Bat Summer Survey Report for ORNL: Bat Species Distribution on the Oak Ridge Reservation with Emphasis on the Endangered Indiana Bat*, September.
- MKAA (Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority) 2015. Private email from Bryan White to Mike Deacon, Leidos, Oak Ridge, TN. March 30, 2015.
- Morris, M. W. 1998. *K-25 Site Cultural Resources Survey Archaeological Reconnaissance*, prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, by Jacobs EM Team, Oak Ridge, TN, March.
- MRW Environmental LLC 2009. *Habitat Assessment for Parcel ED-3*, prepared for Bechtel Jacobs Company, Oak Ridge, TN, October.
- New South Associates 2008. *Phase I Archaeological Survey of Parcel ED-3 and Historic Assessment of the Happy Valley Worker Camp, Roane County, Tennessee*, Nashville, TN, May.

- New South Associates 2011. *Phase I Archaeological Survey and Testing of the Happy Valley Worker Camp. , Roane County, Tennessee*, Nashville, TN, April.
- NoiseQuest 2015. *How does Noise affect Domestic Animals and Wildlife?* (available at <http://www.noisequest.psu.edu/noiseeffects-animals.html>). Research supported by the Federal Aviation Administration through the Aviation Sustainability Center of Excellence (ASCENT), The Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA.
- NTSB (National Transportation Safety Board) 2015. *NTSB historical aircraft accident data for Tennessee* (available at [http://www.nts.gov/\\_layouts/ntsb.aviation/index.aspx](http://www.nts.gov/_layouts/ntsb.aviation/index.aspx)), Washington, D.C.
- ORNL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory) 2002. *Land Use Technical Report*, ORNL/TM-2002/132, prepared by SAIC for Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, September. Available at [http://landuseplanning.ornl.gov/technical\\_report/UT-B\\_Final\\_Land\\_Use\\_Report.pdf](http://landuseplanning.ornl.gov/technical_report/UT-B_Final_Land_Use_Report.pdf).
- OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) 1983. "Occupational Noise Exposure Standard," *Code of Federal Regulations* Title 29, Part 1910, Sect. 1910.95 (29 CFR 1910.95).
- Peterson, M. J., Giffen, N. R., Ryon, M. G., Pounds, L. R., and Ryan, Jr., E. L. 2005. *Environmental Survey Report for the ETTP-Environmental Management Waste Management Facility (EMWMF) Haul Road Corridor, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, ORNL/TM/2005/215, Environmental Sciences Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, September.
- Rosensteel, B. A., and Awl, D. J. 1995. *Wetland Survey of Selected Areas in the K-25 Site Area of Responsibility*, ORNL/TM-13033, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN.
- Salk, M. S. 2007. *Invasive Plants on the Oak Ridge Reservation*, ORNL 2007-01239, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, updated September 2007.
- Salk, M. S., and Parr, P. D. 2006. *Biodiversity of the Oak Ridge Reservation*, ORNL 2006-G00964, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, TN, updated September 2006.
- Schultz, T. J. 1978. "Synthesis of social surveys on noise annoyance," *Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Vol. 64, pp. 377–405, August.
- Stearns, R. G., and Miller, R. A. 1977. *Earthquake Hazards in Tennessee*, Environmental Geology Series No. 4, State of Tennessee Department of Conservation, Division of Geology, Nashville, TN.
- Sutherland, L. C. 1989. *Assessment of Potential Structural Damage from Low Altitude Subsonic Aircraft*, Wyle Laboratories Research Report WR89-16, June.
- TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation). 2011. *Guidance for Making Hydrologic Determinations, Version 1.4*, Division of Water Pollution Control, Nashville, TN. Available at <http://www.tnhdt.org/PDF?HD%20Guidance.pdf>.
- Tennessee Division of Geology 1973. *Geology of Knox County, Tennessee*, Bulletin 70, Nashville, TN.
- Tennessee Stream Mitigation Program 2015. Tennessee Stream Mitigation Program website <http://tsmp.us/> (accessed May 5, 2015).

- Tennessee Wildlife Federation 2015. Tennessee Mitigation Fund website <http://www.tnwf.org/issues-impact/tennessee-mitigation-fund> (accessed May 5, 2015).
- USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers) 2012. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region Version 2.0*, eds. J. F. Berkowitz, J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble, ERDC/EL TR-12-9, Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) 1942. *Soil Survey, Roane County Tennessee*, Series 1936, No. 15, prepared in cooperation with the Tennessee Agriculture Experiment Station and the Tennessee Valley Authority.
- USDA 2009. *Soil Survey of Roane County, Tennessee*, U.S. Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources Conservation Service (formerly the Soil Conservation Service), Washington, D.C. Available at [http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_MANUSCRIPTS/tennessee/TN145/0/Roane\\_TN.pdf](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_MANUSCRIPTS/tennessee/TN145/0/Roane_TN.pdf).
- USGS (U.S. Geological Survey) 2009. *Earthquake Probability Mapping*, available at <http://geohazards.usgs.gov/eqprob/2009/index.php>, U.S. Geological Survey, Geologic Hazards Science Center.
- Waste Management 2015. Brochure – *Chestnut Creek Landfill, Heiskell, TN*. Published by Waste Management, Inc.

## 6. LIST OF AGENCIES AND PERSONS CONTACTED

The following agencies and persons were contacted for information and data used in the preparation of this EA.

Name	Affiliation	Location	Topic
Steve Borden	Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT)	Region 1	State Route 327 (Blair Road) Alternatives and Detour Options
Mark Fidler	Cleveland Regional Jetport	Cleveland, TN	Background Information
Joseph Garrison	Tennessee Historical Commission	Nashville, TN	National Historic Preservation Act, Section 106 Compliance
Neil Giffen	Oak Ridge National Laboratory	Oak Ridge, TN	Natural Areas
Daniel Oliver	TDOT	Region 1	State Route 327 (Blair Road) Alternatives and Detour Options
J. Gill Sallade	UCOR (URS   CH2M Oak Ridge LLC)	Oak Ridge, TN	Field Support
Billy Stair	MKAA	Knoxville, TN	MKAA Representative
Nathan Vatter	TDOT	Region 1	State Route 327 (Blair Road) Alternatives and Detour Options
Bryan White	MKAA	Knoxville, TN	Background Information

This page intentionally left blank.

**APPENDIX A.  
CORRESPONDENCE**

This page intentionally left blank.



## Department of Energy

Oak Ridge Office of Environmental Management  
P.O. Box 2001  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

July 29, 2014

Dr. Joseph Y. Garrison  
Tennessee Historical Commission  
Department of Environment and Conservation  
2941 Lebanon Road  
Nashville, Tennessee 37243-0442

Dear Dr. Garrison:

### **PROPOSED UNDERTAKING FOR CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY AND TRANSMITTAL OF PHASE I ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF PORTIONS OF SITE 40RE224, THE WHEAT COMMUNITY, ROANE COUNTY, TENNESSEE**

The U. S. Department of Energy (DOE) is proposing a potential undertaking to convey approximately 171 acres located in Roane County, Tennessee, adjacent to the East Tennessee Technology Park, to the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority (MKAA). The MKAA has requested the property for the purpose of developing a general aviation airport that would serve private and corporate aircraft. The property requested by MKAA includes a portion of Archeological Site 40RE224 (former Wheat Community). Enclosure 1 is a map depicting the location of the proposed initiative.

Enclosure 2 is *The History of the Wheat Community (40RE224) Roane County, Tennessee* for your review. Enclosure 3 is the *Phase I Archaeological Survey of Portions of Site 40RE224, the Wheat Community, Roane County, Tennessee, (Survey)* for your review. This archaeological survey was prepared for DOE for six previously recorded structural locations within the bounds of Site 40RE224 in the Wheat community within the Oak Ridge Reservation in Roane County, Tennessee. The research focused on providing background historical information on the Wheat Community as a whole, and specifically the six structural locations that were investigated during the archaeological survey pursuant to the June 25, 2001, Memorandum of Agreement (*Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Department of Energy Oak Ridge Operations Office and the Tennessee State Historic Preservation Office Submitted to the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Pursuant to 36 CFR 800.6(b)(1) Regarding Lease of Land Parcel ED-3 of the Oak Ridge Reservation to the Community Reuse Organization of East Tennessee Oak Ridge Reservation*).

The Survey concluded that Site 711B (George Arnold Property) and the Roane College Site are potentially eligible for the National Register of Historic Places (Register), and these sites warrant further investigation. Please note that neither of these sites is located within the land area being proposed for transfer. The remaining sites evaluated were determined not eligible for listing on the Register.

We have determined, in accordance with §800.3 of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's (Council) regulations for the protection of historic properties, that DOE's proposed undertaking (1) is an undertaking, as defined in 36 Code of Federal Regulations 800.16(y), and (2) is the type of activity that has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. In accordance with §800.8(c) of the Council's regulations, we are notifying you and the Council, by copy of this letter, that we intend to use the process and documentation required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act for this undertaking. In using the NEPA process in lieu of the procedures set forth in §800.3 through §800.6 of the Council's regulations (i.e., the Section 106 process), we will ensure the standards set forth in §800.8(c)(1) through §800.8(c)(5) are met.

July 29, 2014

**PROPOSED UNDERTAKING FOR CONVEYANCE OF PROPERTY AND TRANSMITTAL OF  
PHASE I ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF PORTIONS OF SITE 40RE224, THE WHEAT  
COMMUNITY, ROANE COUNTY, TENNESSEE**

DOE requests your review of the enclosed documentation to ensure requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act for this proposed undertaking are met. After you have had the opportunity to review the Survey and the map showing the proposed land conveyance we would like to meet with you to discuss the path forward for addressing the requirements of the referenced Memorandum of Agreement.

If you have questions or if we can be of any further assistance, please contact me at (865) 576-4094.

Sincerely,



David G. Adler  
Regulatory and Stakeholder Affairs

**Enclosures:**

- (1) Airport Land Transfer Map
- (2) *The History of the Wheat Community (40RE224) Roane County, Tennessee*
- (3) *Phase I Archaeological Survey of Portions of Site 40RE224, the Wheat Community, Roane County, Tennessee*

**cc w/enclosures:**

Jennifer Barnett, TDEC Division of Archaeology  
Cathy Hickey, UCOR, K-1007, MS-7169  
Kevin Ironside, RSI  
Brian Lusher, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
Terrence Felner, MA-75, FORS  
Colin Colverson, CC-10, ORO  
Cindy Finn, AD-412, ORO  
Gary Hartman, SE-32, ORO  
Patrick Smith, SE-32, ORO  
Steven Cooke, EM-91, OREM



**TENNESSEE HISTORICAL COMMISSION**  
STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE  
2941 LEBANON ROAD  
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-0442  
OFFICE: (615) 532-1550  
[www.tnhistoricalcommission.org](http://www.tnhistoricalcommission.org)

August 19, 2014

Mr. David Adler  
Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Office of Environmental Management  
Post Office Box 2001  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

RE: DOE, CULTURAL RESOURCES ASSESSMENT, CONVEY 171 AC./40RE224/  
WHEAT COMM., UNINCORPORATED, ROANE COUNTY, TN

Dear Mr. Adler:

At your request, our office has reviewed the above-referenced cultural resources survey report in accordance with regulations codified at 36 CFR 800 (Federal Register, December 12, 2000, 77698-77739). Based on the information provided, we concur that the 171 acre project area contains no historic properties eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

If project plans are changed or archaeological remains are discovered during construction, please contact this office to determine what further action, if any, will be necessary to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

Your cooperation is appreciated.

Sincerely,

E. Patrick McIntyre, Jr.  
Executive Director and  
State Historic Preservation Officer

EPM/jmb

'14 AUG 26 PM4:40

This page intentionally left blank.

**APPENDIX B.  
COMMENTS AND RESPONSES TO THE DRAFT  
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT**

This page intentionally left blank.

**APPENDIX C.  
AIR QUALITY**

This page intentionally left blank.

# CONTENTS

TABLES .....	C-5
ACRONYMS.....	C-7
C.1. INTRODUCTION.....	C-9
C.2. AIR QUALITY PROGRAM OVERVIEW .....	C-9
C.3. REGULATORY COMPARISONS.....	C-13
C.4. PROJECT CALCULATIONS.....	C-14
C.5. TANKS REPORTS .....	C-14
C.6. REFERENCES .....	C-15
Attachment C.1. Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) Reports .....	AttC.1-1
Attachment C.2. TANKS 4.0.9d Reports.....	AttC.2-1

This page intentionally left blank.

## TABLES

Table C.1. Summary of National and State Ambient Air Quality Standards.....	C-10
Table C.2. Emission Rates for Criteria Pollutants in Nonattainment Areas <sup>a</sup> .....	C-11
Table C.3. Emission Rates for Criteria Pollutants in Attainment (Maintenance) Areas <sup>a</sup> .....	C-11
Table C.4. Criteria Pollutant Significant Emissions Rate Increases Under PSD Regulations.....	C-12
Table C.5. Federal Allowable Pollutant Concentration Increases Under PSD Regulations .....	C-13
Table C.6. GHG Emission Factors.....	C-14

This page intentionally left blank.

## ACRONYMS

CAA	Clean Air Act
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
<i>CFR</i>	<i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
GHG	greenhouse gas
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
ROI	Region of Influence
SIP	State Implementation Plan
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation

This page intentionally left blank.

## C.1. INTRODUCTION

This appendix presents an overview of the Clean Air Act (CAA) and Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC) Division of Air Pollution Control requirements, as well as calculations, including the assumptions used for the air quality analyses presented in the Environmental Assessment.

## C.2. AIR QUALITY PROGRAM OVERVIEW

In order to protect public health and welfare, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has developed numerical concentration based standards, or National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), for six “criteria” pollutants (based on health-related criteria) under the provisions of the CAA Amendments of 1970. There are two kinds of NAAQS: primary and secondary standards. Primary standards prescribe the maximum permissible concentration in the ambient air to protect public health, including the health of “sensitive” populations such as asthmatics, children, and the elderly. Secondary standards prescribe the maximum concentration or level of air quality required to protect public welfare, including protection against decreased visibility, damage to animals, crops, vegetation, and buildings (40 *Code of Federal Regulations* [CFR] 50).

The CAA gives states the authority to establish air quality rules and regulations. These rules and regulations must be equivalent to, or more stringent than, the federal program. The TDEC Division of Air Pollution Control is the state agency that regulates air quality emissions sources in Tennessee under the authority of the federal CAA and amendments, federal regulations, and state laws.

Tennessee has adopted the federal NAAQS as shown in Table C.1 (TDEC 2006).

Based on measured ambient air pollutant concentrations, the EPA designates areas of the United States as having air quality better than the NAAQS (attainment), worse than the NAAQS (nonattainment), and unclassifiable. The areas that cannot be classified (on the basis of available information) as meeting or not meeting the NAAQS for a particular pollutant are “unclassifiable” and are treated as attainment areas until proven otherwise. Attainment areas can be further classified as “maintenance” areas, which are areas previously classified as nonattainment areas but where air pollutant concentrations have been successfully reduced to below the standard. Maintenance areas are subject to special maintenance plans and must operate under some of the nonattainment area plans to ensure compliance with the NAAQS. Roane County is in moderate nonattainment for particulate matter less than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter (PM<sub>2.5</sub>) and in attainment for all other criteria pollutants.

A general conformity analysis is required to be conducted for areas designated as nonattainment or maintenance of the NAAQS if the action’s direct and indirect emissions have a potential to emit one or more of the six criteria pollutants at or above concentrations standards shown in Table C.1 or the *de minimis* emission rate thresholds in Table C.2 or Table C.3.

**Table C.1. Summary of National and State Ambient Air Quality Standards**

<b>Criteria Pollutant</b>	<b>Averaging Time</b>	<b>Federal Primary NAAQS</b>	<b>Federal Secondary NAAQS</b>	<b>Tennessee Standards</b>
Carbon monoxide (CO)	8 h	9 ppm (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	No standard	9 ppm (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	1 h	35 ppm (40 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	No standard	35 ppm (40 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Lead (Pb)	Rolling 3-month average	0.15 µg/m <sup>3a</sup>	0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Nitrogen dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual	0.053 ppm <sup>b</sup> (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.053 ppm (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
	1 h	100 ppb	No standard <sup>c</sup>	No standard
Particulate matter ≤ 10 micrometers (PM <sub>10</sub> )	24 h	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
Particulate matter < 2.5 micrometers (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	Annual	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	No standard
	24 h	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	No standard
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	8 h	0.075 ppm <sup>3</sup> (157 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.075 ppm (157 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	0.12 ppm (235 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Sulfur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	Annual	No standard	No standard	80 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	24 h <sup>a</sup>	No standard	No standard	365 µg/m <sup>3</sup>
	3 h	No standard	0.50 ppm <sup>c</sup> (1,300 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	No standard
	1 h	75 ppb <sup>d</sup>	No standard	No standard

Source: EPA 2014a (federal standards); TDEC 2006 (Tennessee standards).

mg/m<sup>3</sup> = milligrams per cubic meter; µg/m<sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter; NAAQS = National Ambient Air Quality Standards; ppb = parts per billion; ppm = parts per million

<sup>a</sup>Final rule signed October 15, 2008. The 1978 lead standard (1.5 µg/m<sup>3</sup> as a quarterly average) remains in effect until 1 year after an area is designated for the 2008 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1978 standard, the 1978 standard remains in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2008 standard are approved.

<sup>b</sup>The official level of the annual NO<sub>2</sub> standard is 0.053 ppm, equal to 53 ppb, which is shown here for the purpose of clearer comparison to the 1-h standard.

<sup>c</sup>Final rule signed March 12, 2008. The 1997 ozone standard (0.08 ppm, annual fourth-highest daily maximum 8-h concentration, averaged over 3 years) and related implementation rules remain in place. In 1997, EPA revoked the 1-h ozone standard (0.12 ppm, not to be exceeded more than once per year) in all areas, although some areas have continued obligations under that standard ('anti-backsliding'). The 1-h ozone standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with maximum hourly average concentrations above 0.12 ppm is less than or equal to 1.

<sup>d</sup>Final rule signed June 2, 2010. The 1971 annual and 24-h SO<sub>2</sub> standards were revoked in that same rulemaking. However, these standards remain in effect until 1 year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, where the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standard are approved.

**Table C.2. Emission Rates for Criteria Pollutants in Nonattainment Areas<sup>a</sup>**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Emission Rate (tons/year)</b>
<b><i>Ozone (VOCs or NO<sub>x</sub>)</i></b>	
Serious nonattainment areas	50
Severe nonattainment areas	25
Extreme nonattainment areas	10
Other ozone nonattainment areas outside an ozone transport region	100
<b><i>Marginal and moderate nonattainment areas inside an ozone transport region</i></b>	
VOCs	50
NO <sub>x</sub>	100
CO: All nonattainment areas	100
SO <sub>2</sub> or NO <sub>2</sub> : All nonattainment areas	100
<b><i>PM<sub>10</sub></i></b>	
Moderate nonattainment areas	100
Serious nonattainment areas	70
<b><i>PM<sub>2.5</sub></i></b>	
Direct emissions	100
SO <sub>2</sub>	100
NO <sub>x</sub> (unless determined not to be a significant precursor)	100
VOCs or ammonia (if determined to be significant precursors)	100
Pb: All nonattainment areas	25

Source: EPA 2014b.

<sup>a</sup> *De minimis* threshold levels for conformity applicability analysis.

CO = carbon monoxide; NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; VOC = volatile organic compound; Pb = lead; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 10 microns; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide.

**Table C.3. Emission Rates for Criteria Pollutants in Attainment (Maintenance) Areas<sup>a</sup>**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Emission Rate (tons/year)</b>
Ozone (NO <sub>x</sub> , SO <sub>2</sub> , or NO <sub>2</sub> ): All maintenance areas	100
<b><i>Ozone (VOCs)</i></b>	
Maintenance areas inside an ozone transport region	50
Maintenance areas outside an ozone transport region	100
CO: All maintenance areas	100
PM <sub>10</sub> : All maintenance areas	100
<b><i>PM<sub>2.5</sub></i></b>	
Direct emissions	100
SO <sub>2</sub>	100
NO <sub>x</sub> (unless determined not to be a significant precursor)	100
VOCs or ammonia (if determined to be significant precursors)	100
Pb: All maintenance areas	25

Source: EPA 2014b.

<sup>a</sup> *De minimis* threshold levels for conformity applicability analysis.

CO = carbon monoxide; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; VOC = volatile organic compound; Pb = lead; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 10 microns; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide.

Each state is required to develop a State Implementation Plan (SIP) that sets forth how CAA provisions will be imposed within the state. The SIP is the primary means for the implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of the measures needed to attain and maintain the NAAQS within each state and includes control measures, emissions limitations, and other provisions required to attain and maintain the ambient air quality standards. The purpose of the SIP is two-fold. First, it must provide a control strategy that will result in the attainment and maintenance of the NAAQS. Second, it must demonstrate that progress is being made in attaining the standards in each nonattainment area.

In attainment areas, major new or modified stationary sources of air emissions on and in the area are subject to Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) review to ensure that these sources are constructed without causing significant adverse deterioration of the clean air in the area. A major new source is defined as one that has the potential to emit any pollutant regulated under the CAA in amounts equal to or exceeding specific major source thresholds, that is, 100 or 250 tons/year based on the source's industrial category. A major modification is a physical change or change in the method of operation at an existing major source that causes a significant "net emissions increase" at that source of any regulated pollutant. Table C.4 lists the PSD significant emissions rate thresholds for selected criteria pollutants (EPA 1990).

**Table C.4. Criteria Pollutant Significant Emissions Rate Increases Under PSD Regulations**

<b>Pollutant</b>	<b>Significant Emissions Rate (tons/year)</b>
PM <sub>10</sub>	15
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	10
Total suspended particulates	25
SO <sub>2</sub>	40
NO <sub>x</sub>	40
Ozone (VOCs)	40
CO	100

Source: Title 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 51.

CO = carbon monoxide; NO<sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides; VOC = volatile organic compound; Pb = lead; PM<sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 2.5 microns; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 10 microns; PSD = Prevention of Significant Deterioration; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide; VOC = volatile organic compound.

The goals of the PSD program are to: (1) ensure economic growth while preserving existing air quality; (2) protect public health and welfare from adverse effects that might occur even at pollutant levels better than the NAAQS; and (3) preserve, protect, and enhance the air quality in areas of special natural recreational, scenic, or historic value, such as national parks and wilderness areas. Sources subject to PSD review are required by the CAA to obtain a permit before commencing construction. The permit process requires an extensive review of all other major sources within a 50-mile radius and all Class I areas within a 62-mile radius of the facility. Emissions from any new or modified source must be controlled using best available control technology. The air quality, in combination with other PSD sources in the area, must not exceed the maximum allowable incremental increase identified in Table C.5. National parks and wilderness areas are designated as Class I areas, where any appreciable deterioration in air quality is considered significant. Class II areas are those where moderate, well-controlled industrial growth could be permitted. Class III areas allow for greater industrial development.

**Table C.5. Federal Allowable Pollutant Concentration Increases Under PSD Regulations**

Pollutant	Averaging Time	Maximum Allowable Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )		
		Class I	Class II	Class III
PM <sub>10</sub>	Annual	4	17	34
	24 h	8	30	60
SO <sub>2</sub>	Annual	2	20	40
	24 h	5	91	182
	3 h	25	512	700
NO <sub>2</sub>	Annual	2.5	25	50

Source: Title 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 51.

NO<sub>2</sub> = nitrogen dioxide; PM<sub>10</sub> = particulate matter with a diameter less than or equal to 10 microns; PSD = Prevention of Significant Deterioration; SO<sub>2</sub> = sulfur dioxide;  $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  = micrograms per cubic meter.

The Ambient Monitoring Program measures levels of air pollutants throughout the state. The data are used to determine compliance with air standards established for five compounds and to evaluate the need for special controls for various other pollutants.

The air quality monitoring network is used to identify areas where the ambient air quality standards are being violated and plans are needed to reduce pollutant concentration levels to be in attainment with the standards. Also included are areas where the ambient standards are being met, but plans are necessary to ensure maintenance of acceptable levels of air quality in the face of anticipated population or industrial growth.

The result of this attainment/maintenance analysis is the development of local and statewide strategies for controlling emissions of criteria air pollutants from stationary and mobile sources. The first step in this process is the annual compilation of the ambient air monitoring results, and the second step is the analysis of the monitoring data for general air quality, exceedances of air quality standards, and pollutant trends.

### **C.3. REGULATORY COMPARISONS**

The CAA Sect. 176(c), “General Conformity,” requires federal agencies to demonstrate that their proposed activities would conform to the applicable SIP for attainment of the NAAQS. General conformity applies only to nonattainment and maintenance areas. If the emissions from a federal action proposed in a nonattainment area exceed annual *de minimis* thresholds identified in the rule, a formal conformity determination is required of that action. The thresholds are more restrictive as the severity of the nonattainment status of the region increases. The criteria pollutants are compared with Roane County emissions.

For the analysis, in order to evaluate air emissions and their impact on the overall region of influence (ROI), the emissions associated with the project activities were compared with the total emissions on a pollutant-by-pollutant basis for the ROI’s 2008 National Emissions Inventory data. Potential impacts to air quality are evaluated with respect to the extent, context, and intensity of the impact in relation to relevant regulations, guidelines, and scientific documentation. The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) defines significance in terms of context and intensity in 40 *CFR* 1508.27. This requires that the

significance of the action must be analyzed in respect to the setting of the proposed action and based relative to the severity of the impact. The CEQ National Environmental Policy Act regulations (40 *CFR* 1508.27(b)) provide 10 key factors to consider in determining an impact’s intensity. To provide a more conservative analysis, the county was selected as the ROI instead of the EPA-designated Air Quality Control Region, which is a much larger area.

### **C.4. PROJECT CALCULATIONS**

Included as Attachment C.1 to this Appendix are the following general project descriptions and cost calculations reports:

- ORAEA CONST ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- OREA\_AircraftOps\_ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- ORAEA\_TANKS\_ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- HaulRd\_Subalt1 ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- HaulRd\_Subalt2 ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- BlairRd\_Subalt1 ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- BlairRd\_Subalt2 ACAM Detail Report.pdf
- BlairRd\_Subalt3 ACAM Detail Report.pdf

### **C.5. TANKS REPORTS**

Included as Attachment C.2 to this Appendix are the following output files from the TANKS 4.0.9d program:

- ORAEA\_AvGasTANKS\_Emiss.pdf
- ORAEA\_JetA\_TANKS\_Emiss.pdf

These evaporative emissions were used to calculate greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions associated with the fuel storage tanks. Emission factors for GHGs are provided in Table C.6.

**Table C.6. GHG Emission Factors**

	<b>Emission factors</b>		
	<b>CO<sub>2</sub> (kg/lb)</b>	<b>CH<sub>4</sub> (g/lb)</b>	<b>N<sub>2</sub>O (g/lb)</b>
<b>AvGas</b>	8.31	0.47	0.09
<b>Jet-A</b>	9.75	0	0.31

GHG = greenhouse gas.

## C.6. REFERENCES

- EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency) 1990. *Draft New Source Review Workshop Manual: Prevention of Significant Deterioration and Nonattainment Permitting*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Washington, D.C., October.
- EPA 2014a. *National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)*. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov/air/criteria.html>. Last update October 21, 2014. Accessed April 2015.
- EPA 2014b. *De Minimis Emission Levels for General Conformity Applicability*, 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 93 § 153. Retrieved from <http://www.epa.gov/oar/genconform/deminimis.html>, in April 2015. Last updated January 31, 2014.
- TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation) 2006. *Bureau of Environment Division of Air Pollution Control Chapter 1200-3-3 Ambient Air Quality Standards*. Retrieved from <http://www.state.tn.us/sos/rules/1200/1200-03/1200-03-03.pdf> in April 2015.

This page intentionally left blank.

**Attachment C.1.**  
**Air Conformity Applicability Model (ACAM) Reports**

This page intentionally left blank.

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

### - Action Location

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

- **Action Title:** Oak Ridge Airport Environmental Assessment (ORAEA)

- **Project Number/s (if applicable):**

- **Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2017

### - Action Purpose and Need:

The proposed action evaluated in this Environmental Assessment (EA) is the title transfer of U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) property located at the East Tennessee Technology Park (ETTP) Heritage Center to the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority (MKAA) for the purpose of constructing and operating a general aviation airport. The proposed Oak Ridge airport is intended to be an airport that supports the needs of the general aviation community in the Oak Ridge and Knoxville region and enhances the development potential of the area by attracting new businesses/industries to the Heritage Center for future economic growth.

In addition to responding to the request for the property transfer from the MKAA, DOE's action is needed to continue the reduction and elimination of landlord costs associated with underutilized and excess DOE property at the ETTP. This helps to free money for reinvestment in cleanup projects to further reduce risks at the site. The conveyance of unneeded property can also help offset economic losses resulting from continued DOE downsizing, facility closures, and workforce restructuring. The MKAA feels that a general aviation airport is needed in Oak Ridge and can be a tool in the revitalization efforts underway in the Heritage Center by encouraging new business development and providing highly sought after access for corporate aircraft fleet. The proposed airport would also act as a gateway to the Oak Ridge community by opening new opportunities in tourism and job creation.

### - Action Description:

Under the proposed action, DOE would transfer approximately 170 acres of property located within the EA study area. The property to be transferred includes Parcel ED-13, Parcel ED-16, a portion of Parcel ED-3, and Victorious Boulevard. DOE would transfer the property to the MKAA using the General Services Administration (GSA) "Public Benefit Conveyance" process, which allows for property transfer at no cost, but does not provide indemnification to the transferee. Additional property would need to be obtained by the MKAA to accommodate the approximately 132-acre airport construction footprint. This additional property was previously transferred by DOE to the Community Reuse Organization of East Tennessee and includes Bldg. K-1330, Bldg. K-1580, portions of Parcel ED-4, and Parcel ED-8.

Development and construction activities would include land clearing, grading, placement and compaction of earth backfill to establish required building elevations, building demolition (Bldgs. K-1330 and K-1580), excavation for the installation of concrete foundations/footings, and infrastructure development including but not limited to, utility connections. Construction activities would also include the runway, taxiway, and apron space, vehicle access roads, parking, terminal and hangar buildings, walkways, fuel farm, and fire protection facilities and equipment.

### - Point of Contact

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 850.609.3450

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity List:**

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	Airport Facilities

## 2. Construction / Demolition

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Airport Facilities

**- Activity Description:**

RW  
 Taxiway  
 Parking  
 Building Demo  
 Building Construction

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Month:** 2017

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** False  
**End Month:** 12  
**End Month:** 2018

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	2.788610
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.022364
NO <sub>x</sub>	14.507672
CO	10.817141
PM 10	126.641471

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.772534
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.015289

### 2.2 Demolition Phase

#### 2.2.1 Demolition Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2017

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 6  
**Number of Days:** 0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.2.2 Demolition Phase Assumptions

### - General Demolition Information

Area of Building to be demolished (ft<sup>2</sup>): 50,000  
 Height of Building to be demolished (ft): 20

- Default Settings Used: Yes  
 - Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

### - Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	1
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	6

### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>): 20 (default)  
 Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

### - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.2.3 Demolition Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Concrete/Industrial Saws Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0678	0.0006	0.4267	0.3892	0.0297	0.0297	0.0061	58.463
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2464	0.0024	1.9508	0.9300	0.0796	0.0796	0.0222	239.08
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0558	0.0007	0.3680	0.3666	0.0221	0.0221	0.0050	66.797

### - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4460	00.0068	00.3140	08.0000	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6560	00.0095	00.5120	09.2200	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.6
HDGV	00.6310	00.0165	00.8180	08.1200	00.0398	00.0246		00.0451	00904.0
LDDV	00.0870	00.0029	00.0880	00.6920	00.0380	00.0234		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3020	00.0056	00.3170	00.5650	00.0472	00.0319		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2900	00.0116	01.8830	00.5800	00.0777	00.0529		00.0270	01242.9
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.2.4 Demolition Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$$PM10_{FD} = (0.00042 * BA * BH) / 2,000$$

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)  
0.00042: Emission Factor (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>)  
BA: Area of Building to be demolished (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
BH: Height of Building to be demolished (ft)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)  
NE: Number of Equipment  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (1 / 27) * 0.25 * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
BA: Area of Building being demolish (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
BH: Height of Building being demolish (ft)  
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)  
0.25: Volume reduction factor (material reduced by 75% to account for air space)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
 EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
 VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.3 Site Grading Phase

### 2.3.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2017

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 6  
**Number of Days:** 0

### 2.3.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

**- General Site Grading Information**

**Area of Site to be Graded (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 2,128,626  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 150  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 150

**- Site Grading Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Excavators Composite	1	8
Graders Composite	2	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	2	8
Rollers Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	2	8
Scrapers Composite	4	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	8

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 20 (default)  
**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.3.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Excavators Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0915	0.0013	0.5857	0.5183	0.0288	0.0288	0.0082	119.57
Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1120	0.0014	0.8007	0.5843	0.0396	0.0396	0.0101	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0674	0.0012	0.5044	0.3568	0.0206	0.0206	0.0060	122.54
Rollers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0736	0.0007	0.4866	0.3912	0.0321	0.0321	0.0066	67.046
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2464	0.0024	1.9508	0.9300	0.0796	0.0796	0.0222	239.08
Scrapers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2256	0.0026	1.7483	0.8713	0.0716	0.0716	0.0203	262.48
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0558	0.0007	0.3680	0.3666	0.0221	0.0221	0.0050	66.797

### - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4460	00.0068	00.3140	08.0000	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6560	00.0095	00.5120	09.2200	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.6
HDGV	00.6310	00.0165	00.8180	08.1200	00.0398	00.0246		00.0451	00904.0
LDDV	00.0870	00.0029	00.0880	00.6920	00.0380	00.0234		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3020	00.0056	00.3170	00.5650	00.0472	00.0319		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2900	00.0116	01.8830	00.5800	00.0777	00.0529		00.0270	01242.9
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.3.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2,000$$

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lbs / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)

HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.4 Building Construction Phase

### 2.4.1 Building Construction Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 6

Start Quarter: 1

Start Year: 2017

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 6

Number of Days: 0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.4.2 Building Construction Phase Assumptions

### - General Building Construction Information

**Building Category:** Office or Industrial  
**Area of Building (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 10,000  
**Height of Building (ft):** 30  
**Number of Units:** N/A

### - Building Construction Default Settings

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

### - Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cranes Composite	1	4
Forklifts Composite	2	6
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	8

### - Vehicle Exhaust

**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

### - Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

### - Worker Trips

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

### - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

### - Vendor Trips

**Average Vendor Round Trip Commute (mile):** 40 (default)

### - Vendor Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

## 2.4.3 Building Construction Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Cranes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1073	0.0013	0.8624	0.4152	0.0352	0.0352	0.0096	128.62
Forklifts Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0399	0.0006	0.2492	0.2181	0.0118	0.0118	0.0036	54.395
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0558	0.0007	0.3680	0.3666	0.0221	0.0221	0.0050	66.797

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4460	00.0068	00.3140	08.0000	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6560	00.0095	00.5120	09.2200	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.6
HDGV	00.6310	00.0165	00.8180	08.1200	00.0398	00.0246		00.0451	00904.0
LDDV	00.0870	00.0029	00.0880	00.6920	00.0380	00.0234		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3020	00.0056	00.3170	00.5650	00.0472	00.0319		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2900	00.0116	01.8830	00.5800	00.0777	00.0529		00.0270	01242.9
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.4.4 Building Construction Phase Formula(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = BA * BH * (0.42 / 1,000) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

BA: Area of Building (ft<sup>2</sup>)

BH: Height of Building (ft)

(0.42 / 1,000): Conversion Factor ft<sup>3</sup> to trips (0.42 trip / 1,000 ft<sup>3</sup>)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

**- Vender Trips Emissions per Phase**

$$VMT_{VT} = BA * BH * (0.38 / 1,000) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VT</sub>: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
 BA: Area of Building (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
 BH: Height of Building (ft)  
 (0.38 / 1,000): Conversion Factor ft<sup>3</sup> to trips (0.38 trip / 1,000 ft<sup>3</sup>)  
 HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
 VMT<sub>VT</sub>: Vender Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
 0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
 EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
 VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.5 Architectural Coatings Phase

### 2.5.1 Architectural Coatings Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

Start Month: 10  
 Start Quarter: 1  
 Start Year: 2017

**- Phase Duration**

Number of Month: 3  
 Number of Days: 0

### 2.5.2 Architectural Coatings Phase Assumptions

**- General Architectural Coatings Information**

Building Category:  
 Total Square Footage (ft<sup>2</sup>): 10,000  
 Number of Units: N/A

**- Architectural Coatings Default Settings**

Default Settings Used: Yes  
 Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

**- Worker Trips**

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HdGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.5.3 Architectural Coatings Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4460	00.0068	00.3140	08.0000	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6560	00.0095	00.5120	09.2200	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.6
HDGV	00.6310	00.0165	00.8180	08.1200	00.0398	00.0246		00.0451	00904.0
LDDV	00.0870	00.0029	00.0880	00.6920	00.0380	00.0234		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3020	00.0056	00.3170	00.5650	00.0472	00.0319		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2900	00.0116	01.8830	00.5800	00.0777	00.0529		00.0270	01242.9
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.5.4 Architectural Coatings Phase Formula(s)

### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = (1 * WT * PA) / 800$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

1: Conversion Factor man days to trips ( 1 trip / 1 man \* day)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

PA: Paint Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)

800: Conversion Factor square feet to man days ( 1 ft<sup>2</sup> / 1 man \* day)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$VOC_{AC} = (AB * 2.0 * 0.0116) / 2,000.0$$

VOC<sub>AC</sub>: Architectural Coating VOC Emissions (TONs)

BA: Area of Building (ft<sup>2</sup>)

2.0: Conversion Factor total area to coated area (2.0 ft<sup>2</sup> coated area / total area)

0.0116: Emission Factor (lb/ft<sup>2</sup>)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.6 Paving Phase

### 2.6.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 1

Start Quarter: 1

Start Year: 2017

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 12

Number of Days: 0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.6.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

### - General Paving Information

Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>): 885,711

### - Paving Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes  
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

### - Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Pavers Composite	1	8
Paving Equipment Composite	2	8
Rollers Composite	2	6

### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

### - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.6.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Excavators Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0915	0.0013	0.5857	0.5183	0.0288	0.0288	0.0082	119.57
Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1120	0.0014	0.8007	0.5843	0.0396	0.0396	0.0101	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0674	0.0012	0.5044	0.3568	0.0206	0.0206	0.0060	122.54
Rollers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0736	0.0007	0.4866	0.3912	0.0321	0.0321	0.0066	67.046
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2464	0.0024	1.9508	0.9300	0.0796	0.0796	0.0222	239.08
Scrapers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2256	0.0026	1.7483	0.8713	0.0716	0.0716	0.0203	262.48
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0558	0.0007	0.3680	0.3666	0.0221	0.0221	0.0050	66.797

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4460	00.0068	00.3140	08.0000	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6560	00.0095	00.5120	09.2200	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.6
HDGV	00.6310	00.0165	00.8180	08.1200	00.0398	00.0246		00.0451	00904.0
LDDV	00.0870	00.0029	00.0880	00.6920	00.0380	00.0234		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3020	00.0056	00.3170	00.5650	00.0472	00.0319		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2900	00.0116	01.8830	00.5800	00.0777	00.0529		00.0270	01242.9
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.6.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)

0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)

(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$\text{VOC}_p = (2.62 * \text{PA}) / 43560$$

VOC<sub>p</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)  
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
43,560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43,560 ft<sup>2</sup> / acre)<sup>2</sup> / acre)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

### - Action Location

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** Oak Ridge Airport

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2016

### - Action Purpose and Need:

See previous

### - Action Description:

See previous

### - Point of Contact

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 850-609-3450

### - Activity List:

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Aircraft	Fixed-Wing Turbine
3.	Aircraft	Fixed-Wing Piston Beechcraft
4.	Aircraft	Fixed-Wing Piston Cessna
5.	Aircraft	Helicopter

## 2. Aircraft

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline?** Add

### - Activity Location

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Fixed-Wing Turbine

### - Activity Description:

2,486 annual flight operations

### - Activity Start Date

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** Yes  
**End Month:** N/A  
**End Year:** N/A

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	18.179313
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.081302
NO <sub>x</sub>	3.234155
CO	16.982082
PM 10	0.470636

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.446255
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.000000

## 2.2 Aircraft and Engines

### 2.2.1 Aircraft and Engines Assumptions

**- Aircraft and Engine**

**Aircraft Designation:** T-47A  
**Engine Model:** JT15D-5  
**Primary Function:** General - Business Jet  
**Number of Engines:** 2

**- Aircraft and Engine Surrogate**

**Is Aircraft and Engine a Surrogate?** Yes  
**Original Aircraft Name:** Cessna Citation II  
**Original Engine Name:** JT-15D-4B

### 2.2.2 Aircraft and Engines Emission Factor(s)

**- Aircraft and Engine Emissions Factors (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)**

	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Idle	235.50	136.97	1.06	1.66	119.20	0.82	0.74	3252.46
Approach	524.00	13.46	1.06	4.93	38.60	0.73	0.66	3252.46
Intermediate	1371.00	1.50	1.06	10.08	1.15	0.23	0.21	3252.46
Military	1630.00	0.00	1.06	11.13	0.00	0.13	0.12	3252.46
After Burn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3252.46

## 2.3 Flight Operations

### 2.3.1 Flight Operations Assumptions

**- Flight Operations**

**Number of Aircraft:** 20  
**Number of Annual LTOs (Landing and Take-off) cycles:** 124.3  
**Number of Annual TGOs (Touch-and-Go) cycles:** 0

**- Default Settings Used:** Yes

**- Flight Operations TIMs (Time In Mode)**

**Taxi/Idle Out (mins):** 6.5 (default)  
**Takeoff (mins):** 0.4 (default)  
**Climb Out (mins):** 0.5 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**Approach (mins):** 1.6 (default)  
**Taxi/Idle In (mins):** 6.5 (default)

## - Trim Test

**Idle (mins):** 12 (default)  
**Approach (mins):** 27 (default)  
**Intermediate (mins):** 9 (default)  
**Military (mins):** 12 (default)  
**AfterBurn (mins):** 0 (default)

## 2.3.2 Flight Operations Formula(s)

### - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for LTOs per Year

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * LTO / 2,000$$

$AEM_{POL}$ : Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)  
TIM: Time in Mode (min)  
60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours  
FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)  
1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds  
EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)  
NE: Number of Engines  
NA: Number of Aircraft  
LTO: Number of Landing and Take-off Cycles  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

### - Aircraft Emissions for LTOs per Year

$$AE_{LTO} = AEM_{IDLE\_IN} + AEM_{IDLE\_OUT} + AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

$AE_{LTO}$ : Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
 $AEM_{IDLE\_IN}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Idle-In Mode (TONs)  
 $AEM_{IDLE\_OUT}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Idle-Out Mode (TONs)  
 $AEM_{APPROACH}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)  
 $AEM_{CLIMBOUT}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)  
 $AEM_{TAKEOFF}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

### - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for TGOs per Year

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * TGO / 2,000$$

$AEM_{POL}$ : Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)  
TIM: Time in Mode (min)  
60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours  
FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)  
1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds  
EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)  
NE: Number of Engines  
NA: Number of Aircraft  
TGO: Number of Touch-and-Go Cycles  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

### - Aircraft Emissions for TGOs per Year

$$AE_{TGO} = AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

$AE_{TGO}$ : Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
 $AEM_{APPROACH}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

AEM<sub>CLIMBOUT</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)

AEM<sub>TAKEOFF</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

**- Aircraft Emissions per Mode for Trim per Year**

$$AEPS_{POL} = (TD / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * NTT / 2,000$$

AEPS<sub>POL</sub>: Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Power Setting (TONs)

TD: Test Duration (min)

60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours

FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)

1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds

EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)

NE: Number of Engines

NA: Number of Aircraft

NTT: Number of Trim Test

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

**- Aircraft Emissions for Trim per Year**

$$AE_{TRIM} = AEPS_{IDLE} + AEPS_{APPROACH} + AEPS_{INTERMEDIATE} + AEPS_{MILITARY} + AEPS_{AFTERBURN}$$

AE<sub>TRIM</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)

AEPS<sub>IDLE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Idle Power Setting (TONs)

AEPS<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Power Setting (TONs)

AEPS<sub>INTERMEDIATE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Intermediate Power Setting (TONs)

AEPS<sub>MILITARY</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Military Power Setting (TONs)

AEPS<sub>AFTERBURN</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for After Burner Power Setting (TONs)

## 2.4 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU)

### 2.4.1 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Assumptions

- **Default Settings Used:**     Yes

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) [default]**

Number of APU per Aircraft	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	Designation	Manufacturer

### 2.4.2 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor(s)

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor (lb/hr)**

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2e</sub>

### 2.4.3 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Formula(s)

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Year**

$$APU_{POL} = APU * OH * LTO * NA * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

APU<sub>POL</sub>: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

APU: Number of Auxiliary Power Units

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

NA: Number of Aircraft

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.5 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE)

### 2.5.1 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- AGE Usage

Number of Annual LTO (Landing and Take-off) cycles for AGE: 124.3

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) [default]

Total Number of AGE	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	AGE Type	Designation
20	0.5	No	Air Compressor	MC-1A - 18.4 hp
20	0.17	No	Generator Set	A/M32A-86D
20	0.17	No	Heater	H1
20	0.5	No	Hydraulic Test Stand	MJ-1-1
20	1	No	Light Cart	TF-1

### 2.5.2 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor(s)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor (lb/hr)

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2</sub> e
MC-1A - 18.4 hp	1.1	0.267	0.008	0.419	0.267	0.071	0.068	24.8
A/M32A-86D	6.5	0.294	0.046	6.102	0.457	0.091	0.089	147.0
H1	0.4	0.100	0.011	0.160	0.180	0.006	0.006	8.9
MJ-1-1	2.5	0.026	0.018	0.757	0.043	0.109	0.105	57.2
TF-1	0.0	0.025	0.043	0.170	0.130	0.160	0.155	30.7

### 2.5.3 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Formula(s)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Year

$$AGE_{POL} = AGE * OH * LTO * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

AGE<sub>POL</sub>: Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

AGE: Total Number of Aerospace Ground Equipment

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 3. Aircraft

---

### 3.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location

County: Roane

Regulatory Area(s): Knoxville, Tennessee

- Activity Title: Fixed-Wing Piston Beechcraft

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity Description:**

20% of 45,736 annual flight operations

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** Yes  
**End Month:** N/A  
**End Year:** N/A

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	20.822644
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.299151
NO <sub>x</sub>	10.782462
CO	26.329614
PM 10	1.418851

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 2.5	1.360775
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.000000

## 3.2 Aircraft and Engines

### 3.2.1 Aircraft and Engines Assumptions

**- Aircraft and Engine**

**Aircraft Designation:** T-44  
**Engine Model:** PT6A-27  
**Primary Function:** Trainer  
**Number of Engines:** 2

**- Aircraft and Engine Surrogate**

**Is Aircraft and Engine a Surrogate?** Yes  
**Original Aircraft Name:** Beechcraft Baron 58  
**Original Engine Name:** Continental TIO-520

### 3.2.2 Aircraft and Engines Emission Factor(s)

**- Aircraft and Engine Emissions Factors (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)**

	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Idle	115.00	57.70	1.06	2.43	64.00	0.50	0.45	3252.46
Approach	215.00	2.51	1.06	8.37	23.26	0.10	0.09	3252.46
Intermediate	400.00	0.00	1.06	7.00	1.20	0.25	0.23	3252.46
Military	425.00	0.00	1.06	7.81	1.01	0.24	0.22	3252.46
After Burn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3252.46

## 3.3 Flight Operations

### 3.3.1 Flight Operations Assumptions

**- Flight Operations**

**Number of Aircraft:** 10  
**Number of Annual LTOs (Landing and Take-off) cycles:** 914.72  
**Number of Annual TGOs (Touch-and-Go) cycles:** 0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

- **Default Settings Used:** Yes

- **Flight Operations TIMs (Time In Mode)**

**Taxi/Idle Out (mins):** 12.8 (default)  
**Takeoff (mins):** 0.4 (default)  
**Climb Out (mins):** 0.9 (default)  
**Approach (mins):** 3.8 (default)  
**Taxi/Idle In (mins):** 6.4 (default)

- **Trim Test**

**Idle (mins):** 12 (default)  
**Approach (mins):** 27 (default)  
**Intermediate (mins):** 9 (default)  
**Military (mins):** 12 (default)  
**AfterBurn (mins):** 0 (default)

### 3.3.2 Flight Operations Formula(s)

- **Aircraft Emissions per Mode for LTOs per Year**

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * LTO / 2,000$$

$AEM_{POL}$ : Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)

TIM: Time in Mode (min)

60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours

FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)

1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds

EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)

NE: Number of Engines

NA: Number of Aircraft

LTO: Number of Landing and Take-off Cycles

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

- **Aircraft Emissions for LTOs per Year**

$$AE_{LTO} = AEM_{IDLE\_IN} + AEM_{IDLE\_OUT} + AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

$AE_{LTO}$ : Aircraft Emissions (TONs)

$AEM_{IDLE\_IN}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Idle-In Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{IDLE\_OUT}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Idle-Out Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{APPROACH}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{CLIMBOUT}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{TAKEOFF}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

- **Aircraft Emissions per Mode for TGOs per Year**

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * TGO / 2,000$$

$AEM_{POL}$ : Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)

TIM: Time in Mode (min)

60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours

FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)

1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds

EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)

NE: Number of Engines

NA: Number of Aircraft

TGO: Number of Touch-and-Go Cycles

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Aircraft Emissions for TGOs per Year**

$$AE_{TGO} = AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

- AE<sub>TGO</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)
- AEM<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)
- AEM<sub>CLIMBOUT</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)
- AEM<sub>TAKEOFF</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

**- Aircraft Emissions per Mode for Trim per Year**

$$AEPS_{POL} = (TD / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * NTT / 2,000$$

- AEPS<sub>POL</sub>: Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Power Setting (TONs)
- TD: Test Duration (min)
- 60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours
- FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)
- 1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds
- EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)
- NE: Number of Engines
- NA: Number of Aircraft
- NTT: Number of Trim Test
- 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

**- Aircraft Emissions for Trim per Year**

$$AE_{TRIM} = AEPS_{IDLE} + AEPS_{APPROACH} + AEPS_{INTERMEDIATE} + AEPS_{MILITARY} + AEPS_{AFTERBURN}$$

- AE<sub>TRIM</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)
- AEPS<sub>IDLE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Idle Power Setting (TONs)
- AEPS<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Power Setting (TONs)
- AEPS<sub>INTERMEDIATE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Intermediate Power Setting (TONs)
- AEPS<sub>MILITARY</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Military Power Setting (TONs)
- AEPS<sub>AFTERBURN</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for After Burner Power Setting (TONs)

### 3.4 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU)

#### 3.4.1 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used:     Yes

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) [default]**

Number of APU per Aircraft	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	Designation	Manufacturer
----------------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------	--------------

#### 3.4.2 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor(s)

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor (lb/hr)**

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2</sub> e
-------------	-----------	-----	-----------------	-----------------	----	-------	--------	-------------------

#### 3.4.3 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Formula(s)

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Year**

$$APU_{POL} = APU * OH * LTO * NA * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

- APU<sub>POL</sub>: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)
- APU: Number of Auxiliary Power Units
- OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

LTO: Number of LTOs  
 NA: Number of Aircraft  
 EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)  
 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 3.5 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE)

### 3.5.1 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used: Yes

- AGE Usage

Number of Annual LTO (Landing and Take-off) cycles for AGE: 914.72

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) [default]

Total Number of AGE	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	AGE Type	Designation
10	0.5	No	Air Compressor	MC-1A - 18.4 hp
10	0.17	No	Generator Set	A/M32A-86D
10	0.17	No	Heater	H1
10	0.5	No	Hydraulic Test Stand	MJ-1-1
10	1	No	Light Cart	TF-1

### 3.5.2 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor(s)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor (lb/hr)

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2e</sub>
MC-1A - 18.4 hp	1.1	0.267	0.008	0.419	0.267	0.071	0.068	24.8
A/M32A-86D	6.5	0.294	0.046	6.102	0.457	0.091	0.089	147.0
H1	0.4	0.100	0.011	0.160	0.180	0.006	0.006	8.9
MJ-1-1	2.5	0.026	0.018	0.757	0.043	0.109	0.105	57.2
TF-1	0.0	0.025	0.043	0.170	0.130	0.160	0.155	30.7

### 3.5.3 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Formula(s)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Year

$$AGE_{POL} = AGE * OH * LTO * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

AGE<sub>POL</sub>: Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

AGE: Total Number of Aerospace Ground Equipment

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 4. Aircraft

### 4.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Fixed-Wing Piston Cessna

**- Activity Description:**

80% of 45,736 annual flight operations

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** Yes  
**End Month:** N/A  
**End Year:** N/A

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	8.451416
SO <sub>x</sub>	1.196598
NO <sub>x</sub>	34.594838
CO	207.795357
PM 10	15.021413

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 2.5	13.853330
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.000000

## 4.2 Aircraft and Engines

### 4.2.1 Aircraft and Engines Assumptions

**- Aircraft and Engine**

**Aircraft Designation:** T-41  
**Engine Model:** IO-360-C  
**Primary Function:** General - Piston  
**Number of Engines:** 1

**- Aircraft and Engine Surrogate**

**Is Aircraft and Engine a Surrogate?** Yes  
**Original Aircraft Name:** Cessna 172 R  
**Original Engine Name:** Lycoming IO-360-L2A

### 4.2.2 Aircraft and Engines Emission Factor(s)

**- Aircraft and Engine Emissions Factors (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)**

	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2</sub> e
Idle	8.00	56.58	1.06	1.16	897.40	60.00	54.00	3252.46
Approach	37.00	11.15	1.06	10.16	691.26	47.95	43.16	3252.46
Intermediate	72.00	9.38	1.06	4.59	983.26	40.00	36.00	3252.46
Military	103.00	11.50	1.06	1.99	1199.03	20.00	18.00	3252.46
After Burn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3252.46

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 4.3 Flight Operations

### 4.3.1 Flight Operations Assumptions

#### - Flight Operations

Number of Aircraft:	30
Number of Annual LTOs (Landing and Take-off) cycles:	1219.62
Number of Annual TGOs (Touch-and-Go) cycles:	0

- Default Settings Used: Yes

#### - Flight Operations TIMs (Time In Mode)

Taxi/Idle Out (mins):	12 (default)
Takeoff (mins):	0.3 (default)
Climb Out (mins):	4.98 (default)
Approach (mins):	6 (default)
Taxi/Idle In (mins):	4 (default)

#### - Trim Test

Idle (mins):	12 (default)
Approach (mins):	27 (default)
Intermediate (mins):	9 (default)
Military (mins):	12 (default)
AfterBurn (mins):	0 (default)

### 4.3.2 Flight Operations Formula(s)

#### - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for LTOs per Year

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * LTO / 2,000$$

$AEM_{POL}$ : Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)

TIM: Time in Mode (min)

60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours

FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)

1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds

EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)

NE: Number of Engines

NA: Number of Aircraft

LTO: Number of Landing and Take-off Cycles

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

#### - Aircraft Emissions for LTOs per Year

$$AE_{LTO} = AEM_{IDLE\_IN} + AEM_{IDLE\_OUT} + AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

$AE_{LTO}$ : Aircraft Emissions (TONs)

$AEM_{IDLE\_IN}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Idle-In Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{IDLE\_OUT}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Idle-Out Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{APPROACH}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{CLIMBOUT}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)

$AEM_{TAKEOFF}$ : Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

#### - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for TGOs per Year

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * TGO / 2,000$$

$AEM_{POL}$ : Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)

TIM: Time in Mode (min)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours  
 FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)  
 1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds  
 EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)  
 NE: Number of Engines  
 NA: Number of Aircraft  
 TGO: Number of Touch-and-Go Cycles  
 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

**- Aircraft Emissions for TGOs per Year**

$$AE_{TGO} = AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

AE<sub>TGO</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
 AEM<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)  
 AEM<sub>CLIMBOUT</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)  
 AEM<sub>TAKEOFF</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

**- Aircraft Emissions per Mode for Trim per Year**

$$AEPS_{POL} = (TD / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * NTT / 2,000$$

AEPS<sub>POL</sub>: Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Power Setting (TONs)  
 TD: Test Duration (min)  
 60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours  
 FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)  
 1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds  
 EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)  
 NE: Number of Engines  
 NA: Number of Aircraft  
 NTT: Number of Trim Test  
 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

**- Aircraft Emissions for Trim per Year**

$$AE_{TRIM} = AEPS_{IDLE} + AEPS_{APPROACH} + AEPS_{INTERMEDIATE} + AEPS_{MILITARY} + AEPS_{AFTERBURN}$$

AE<sub>TRIM</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
 AEPS<sub>IDLE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Idle Power Setting (TONs)  
 AEPS<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Power Setting (TONs)  
 AEPS<sub>INTERMEDIATE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Intermediate Power Setting (TONs)  
 AEPS<sub>MILITARY</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Military Power Setting (TONs)  
 AEPS<sub>AFTERBURN</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for After Burner Power Setting (TONs)

## 4.4 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU)

### 4.4.1 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used: Yes

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) [default]**

Number of APU per Aircraft	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	Designation	Manufacturer
----------------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------	--------------

### 4.4.2 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor(s)

**- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor (lb/hr)**

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2e</sub>
-------------	-----------	-----	-----------------	-----------------	----	-------	--------	------------------

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 4.4.3 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Formula(s)

### - Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Year

$$APU_{POL} = APU * OH * LTO * NA * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

APU<sub>POL</sub>: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

APU: Number of Auxiliary Power Units

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

NA: Number of Aircraft

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 4.5 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE)

### 4.5.1 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used: Yes

### - AGE Usage

Number of Annual LTO (Landing and Take-off) cycles for AGE: 1219.62

### - Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) [default]

Total Number of AGE	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	AGE Type	Designation
30	0.5	No	Air Compressor	MC-1A - 18.4 hp
30	0.17	No	Generator Set	A/M32A-86D
30	0.17	No	Heater	H1
30	0.5	No	Hydraulic Test Stand	MJ-1-1
30	1	No	Light Cart	TF-1

### 4.5.2 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor(s)

### - Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor (lb/hr)

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2</sub> e
MC-1A - 18.4 hp	1.1	0.267	0.008	0.419	0.267	0.071	0.068	24.8
A/M32A-86D	6.5	0.294	0.046	6.102	0.457	0.091	0.089	147.0
H1	0.4	0.100	0.011	0.160	0.180	0.006	0.006	8.9
MJ-1-1	2.5	0.026	0.018	0.757	0.043	0.109	0.105	57.2
TF-1	0.0	0.025	0.043	0.170	0.130	0.160	0.155	30.7

### 4.5.3 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Formula(s)

### - Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Year

$$AGE_{POL} = AGE * OH * LTO * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

AGE<sub>POL</sub>: Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

AGE: Total Number of Aerospace Ground Equipment

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 5. Aircraft

---

### 5.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

- Activity Location

County: Roane

Regulatory Area(s): Knoxville, Tennessee

- Activity Title: Helicopter

- Activity Description:

1,491 annual flight operations

- Activity Start Date

Start Month: 1

Start Year: 2016

- Activity End Date

Indefinite: Yes

End Month: N/A

End Year: N/A

- Activity Emissions:

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	3.108921
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.025577
NO <sub>x</sub>	3.865785
CO	9.944756
PM 10	0.153403

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.141924
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.000000

### 5.2 Aircraft and Engines

#### 5.2.1 Aircraft and Engines Assumptions

- Aircraft and Engine

Aircraft Designation: C-12J

Engine Model: PT6A-65B

Primary Function: General - Turboprop

Number of Engines: 2

- Aircraft and Engine Surrogate

Is Aircraft and Engine a Surrogate? Yes

Original Aircraft Name: Bell 206L Long Ranger

Original Engine Name: Allison 250-C30P

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 5.2.2 Aircraft and Engines Emission Factor(s)

### - Aircraft and Engine Emissions Factors (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)

	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2e</sub>
Idle	131.43	53.66	1.06	1.89	166.43	1.23	1.11	3252.46
Approach	339.89	3.31	1.06	4.59	20.86	0.74	0.67	3252.46
Intermediate	570.64	0.72	1.06	6.69	6.72	0.29	0.26	3252.46
Military	633.06	0.53	1.06	7.08	5.36	0.26	0.23	3252.46
After Burn	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3252.46

## 5.3 Flight Operations

### 5.3.1 Flight Operations Assumptions

#### - Flight Operations

Number of Aircraft:	10
Number of Annual LTOs (Landing and Take-off) cycles:	149.1
Number of Annual TGOs (Touch-and-Go) cycles:	0

- Default Settings Used: No

#### - Flight Operations TIMs (Time In Mode)

Taxi/Idle Out (mins):	9.2
Takeoff (mins):	0.4
Climb Out (mins):	1.2
Approach (mins):	5.1
Taxi/Idle In (mins):	6.7

#### - Trim Test

Idle (mins):	12
Approach (mins):	27
Intermediate (mins):	9
Military (mins):	12
AfterBurn (mins):	0

### 5.3.2 Flight Operations Formula(s)

#### - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for LTOs per Year

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * LTO / 2,000$$

AEM<sub>POL</sub>: Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)

TIM: Time in Mode (min)

60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours

FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)

1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds

EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)

NE: Number of Engines

NA: Number of Aircraft

LTO: Number of Landing and Take-off Cycles

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONS

#### - Aircraft Emissions for LTOs per Year

$$AE_{LTO} = AEM_{IDLE\_IN} + AEM_{IDLE\_OUT} + AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

AE<sub>LTO</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
AEM<sub>IDLE\_IN</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Idle-In Mode (TONs)  
AEM<sub>IDLE\_OUT</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Idle-Out Mode (TONs)  
AEM<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)  
AEM<sub>CLIMBOUT</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)  
AEM<sub>TAKEOFF</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

## - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for TGOs per Year

$$AEM_{POL} = (TIM / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * TGO / 2,000$$

AEM<sub>POL</sub>: Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Mode (TONs)  
TIM: Time in Mode (min)  
60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours  
FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)  
1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds  
EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)  
NE: Number of Engines  
NA: Number of Aircraft  
TGO: Number of Touch-and-Go Cycles  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

## - Aircraft Emissions for TGOs per Year

$$AE_{TGO} = AEM_{APPROACH} + AEM_{CLIMBOUT} + AEM_{TAKEOFF}$$

AE<sub>TGO</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
AEM<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Mode (TONs)  
AEM<sub>CLIMBOUT</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Climb-Out Mode (TONs)  
AEM<sub>TAKEOFF</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Take-Off Mode (TONs)

## - Aircraft Emissions per Mode for Trim per Year

$$AEPS_{POL} = (TD / 60) * (FC / 1,000) * EF * NE * NA * NTT / 2,000$$

AEPS<sub>POL</sub>: Aircraft Emissions per Pollutant and Power Setting (TONs)  
TD: Test Duration (min)  
60: Conversion Factor minutes to hours  
FC: Fuel Flow Rate (lb/hr)  
1,000: Conversion Factor pounds to 1,000 pounds  
EF: Emission Factor (lb/1,000 lbs fuel)  
NE: Number of Engines  
NA: Number of Aircraft  
NTT: Number of Trim Test  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to TONs

## - Aircraft Emissions for Trim per Year

$$AE_{TRIM} = AEPS_{IDLE} + AEPS_{APPROACH} + AEPS_{INTERMEDIATE} + AEPS_{MILITARY} + AEPS_{AFTERBURN}$$

AE<sub>TRIM</sub>: Aircraft Emissions (TONs)  
AEPS<sub>IDLE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Idle Power Setting (TONs)  
AEPS<sub>APPROACH</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Approach Power Setting (TONs)  
AEPS<sub>INTERMEDIATE</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Intermediate Power Setting (TONs)  
AEPS<sub>MILITARY</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for Military Power Setting (TONs)  
AEPS<sub>AFTERBURN</sub>: Aircraft Emissions for After Burner Power Setting (TONs)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 5.4 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU)

### 5.4.1 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used:     Yes

- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) [default]

Number of APU per Aircraft	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	Designation	Manufacturer
----------------------------	------------------------------	----------------	-------------	--------------

### 5.4.2 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor(s)

- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emission Factor (lb/hr)

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2e</sub>
-------------	-----------	-----	-----------------	-----------------	----	-------	--------	------------------

### 5.4.3 Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Formula(s)

- Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Year

$$APU_{POL} = APU * OH * LTO * NA * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

APU<sub>POL</sub>: Auxiliary Power Unit (APU) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

APU: Number of Auxiliary Power Units

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

NA: Number of Aircraft

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 5.5 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE)

### 5.5.1 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Assumptions

- Default Settings Used:     Yes

- AGE Usage

Number of Annual LTO (Landing and Take-off) cycles for AGE:     149.1

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) [default]

Total Number of AGE	Operation Hours for Each LTO	Exempt Source?	AGE Type	Designation
10	0.75	No	Generator Set	A/M32A-86D

### 5.5.2 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor(s)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emission Factor (lb/hr)

Designation	Fuel Flow	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CO <sub>2e</sub>
A/M32A-86D	6.5	0.294	0.046	6.102	0.457	0.091	0.089	147.0

### 5.5.3 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Formula(s)

- Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Year

$$AGE_{POL} = AGE * OH * LTO * EF_{POL} / 2,000$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

AGE<sub>POL</sub>: Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Emissions per Pollutant (TONs)

AGE: Total Number of Aerospace Ground Equipment

OH: Operation Hours for Each LTO (hour)

LTO: Number of LTOs

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hr)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

**- Action Location**

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** ORAEA

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2017

**- Action Purpose and Need:**  
See previous

**- Action Description:**  
See previous

**- Point of Contact**

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 860.609.3450

**- Activity List:**

Activity Type		Activity Title
2.	Tanks	AvGas Tank
3.	Tanks	Jet-A Tank

## 2. Tanks

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline?** Add

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** AvGas Tank

**- Activity Description:**

10,000 gal AvGas horizontal tank

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2017

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** Yes  
**End Month:** N/A  
**End Year:** N/A

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	5.154854
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.000000
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.000000
CO	0.000000
PM 10	0.000000

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.000000
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.000000

## 2.2 Tanks Assumptions

**- Chemical**

**Chemical Name:** Gasoline (RVP 15.0)  
**Chemical Category:** Petroleum Distillates  
**Chemical Density:** 5.6  
**Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole):** 60  
**Stock Vapor Density (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>):** 0.0811898517061197  
**Vapor Pressure:** 7.46805  
**Vapor Space Expansion Factor (dimensionless):** 0.068

**- Tank**

**Type of Tank:** Horizontal Tank  
**Tank Length (ft):** 17  
**Tank Diameter (ft):** 12  
**Annual Net Throughput (gallon/year):** 120000

## 2.3 Tank Formula(s)

**- Vapor Space Volume**

$$VSV = (PI / 4) * D^2 * L / 2$$

VSV: Vapor Space Volume (ft<sup>3</sup>)

PI: PI Math Constant

D<sup>2</sup>: Tank Diameter (ft)

L: Tank Length (ft)

2: Conversion Factor (Vapor Space Volume is assumed to be one-half of the tank volume)

**- Vented Vapor Saturation Factor**

$$VVVF = 1 / (1 + (0.053 * VP * L / 2))$$

VVVF: Vented Vapor Saturation Factor (dimensionless)

0.053: Constant

VP: Vapor Pressure (psia)

L: Tank Length (ft)

**- Standing Storage Loss per Year**

$$SSL_{VOC} = 365 * VSV * SVD * VSEF * VVVF / 2000$$

SSL<sub>VOC</sub>: Standing Storage Loss Emissions (TONs)

365: Number of Daily Events in a Year (Constant)

VSV: Vapor Space Volume (ft<sup>3</sup>)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

SVD: Stock Vapor Density (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>)  
VSEF: Vapor Space Expansion Factor (dimensionless)  
VVSF: Vented Vapor Saturation Factor (dimensionless)  
2000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Number of Turnovers per Year

$$NT = (7.48 * ANT) / ((PI / 4.0) * D * L)$$

NT: Number of Turnovers per Year

7.48: Constant

ANT: Annual Net Throughput

PI: PI Math Constant

D<sup>2</sup>: Tank Diameter (ft)

L: Tank Length (ft)

## - Working Loss Turnover (Saturation) Factor per Year

$$WLSF = (18 + NT) / (6 * NT)$$

WLSF: Working Loss Turnover (Saturation) Factor per Year

18: Constant

NT: Number of Turnovers per Year

6: Constant

## - Working Loss per Year

$$WL_{VOC} = 0.0010 * VMW * VP * ANT * WLSF / 2,000$$

0.0010: Constant

VMW: Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole)

VP: Vapor Pressure (psia)

ANT: Annual Net Throughput

WLSF: Working Loss Turnover (Saturation) Factor

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 3. Tanks

---

### 3.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

- Add or Remove Activity from Baseline? Add

#### - Activity Location

County: Roane

Regulatory Area(s): Knoxville, Tennessee

- Activity Title: Jet-A Tank

#### - Activity Description:

10,000 gal horiz Jet-A tank

#### - Activity Start Date

Start Month: 1

Start Year: 2017

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** Yes  
**End Month:** N/A  
**End Year:** N/A

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
VOC	0.013628
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.000000
NO <sub>x</sub>	0.000000
CO	0.000000
PM 10	0.000000

Pollutant	Emissions Per Year (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.000000
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.000000

### 3.2 Tanks Assumptions

**- Chemical**

**Chemical Name:** Jet kerosene (JP-5, JP-8 or Jet-A)  
**Chemical Category:** Petroleum Distillates  
**Chemical Density:** 7  
**Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole):** 130  
**Stock Vapor Density (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>):** 0.000170775135930213  
**Vapor Pressure:** 0.00725  
**Vapor Space Expansion Factor (dimensionless):** 0.068

**- Tank**

**Type of Tank:** Horizontal Tank  
**Tank Length (ft):** 17  
**Tank Diameter (ft):** 12  
**Annual Net Throughput (gallon/year):** 120,000

### 3.3 Tank Formula(s)

**- Vapor Space Volume**

$$VSV = (PI / 4) * D^2 * L / 2$$

VSV: Vapor Space Volume (ft<sup>3</sup>)  
 PI: PI Math Constant  
 D<sup>2</sup>: Tank Diameter (ft)  
 L: Tank Length (ft)  
 2: Conversion Factor (Vapor Space Volume is assumed to be one-half of the tank volume)

**- Vented Vapor Saturation Factor**

$$VVVF = 1 / (1 + (0.053 * VP * L / 2))$$

VVVF: Vented Vapor Saturation Factor (dimensionless)  
 0.053: Constant  
 VP: Vapor Pressure (psia)  
 L: Tank Length (ft)

**- Standing Storage Loss per Year**

$$SSL_{VOC} = 365 * VSV * SVD * VSEF * VVVF / 2,000$$

SSL<sub>VOC</sub>: Standing Storage Loss Emissions (TONs)  
 365: Number of Daily Events in a Year (Constant)  
 VSV: Vapor Space Volume (ft<sup>3</sup>)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

SVD: Stock Vapor Density (lb/ft<sup>3</sup>)

VSEF: Vapor Space Expansion Factor (dimensionless)

VVSF: Vented Vapor Saturation Factor (dimensionless)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Number of Turnovers per Year

$$NT = (7.48 * ANT) / ((PI / 4.0) * D * L)$$

NT: Number of Turnovers per Year

7.48: Constant

ANT: Annual Net Throughput

PI: PI Math Constant

D<sup>2</sup>: Tank Diameter (ft)

L: Tank Length (ft)

## - Working Loss Turnover (Saturation) Factor per Year

$$WLSF = (18 + NT) / (6 * NT)$$

WLSF: Working Loss Turnover (Saturation) Factor per Year

18: Constant

NT: Number of Turnovers per Year

6: Constant

## - Working Loss per Year

$$WL_{VOC} = 0.0010 * VMW * VP * ANT * WLSF / 2,000$$

0.0010: Constant

VMW: Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole)

VP: Vapor Pressure (psia)

ANT: Annual Net Throughput

WLSF: Working Loss Turnover (Saturation) Factor

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

This page intentionally left blank.

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

**- Action Location**

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** ORAEA (Haul Rd Options)

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2016

**- Action Purpose and Need:**

See Previous.

**- Action Description:**

See Previous.

Haul Rd Option 1: 4,640 linear ft of road improvements  
Haul Rd Option 2: 7,673 linear ft of road improvements  
Blair Rd Option 1: 12,144 linear ft of road improvements  
Blair Rd Option 2: 6,464 linear ft of road improvements  
Blair Rd Option 3: 1,530 linear ft of road improvements

**- Point of Contact**

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 850-609-3450

**- Activity List:**

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	Haul Rd Option 1

## 2. Construction / Demolition

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Haul Rd Option 1

**- Activity Description:**

4,640 linear ft by 30 ft; 139,200 ft<sup>2</sup>

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Month:** 2016

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** False  
**End Month:** 12  
**End Month:** 2017

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.847593
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.007274
NO <sub>x</sub>	5.113502
CO	4.403132
PM 10	5.246085

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.314283
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.010992

## 2.1 Site Grading Phase

### 2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 3  
**Number of Days:** 0

### 2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

**- General Site Grading Information**

**Area of Site to be Graded (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 167,040  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0

**- Site Grading Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 20 (default)  
**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

### - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2,000$$

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lbs / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.2 Paving Phase

### 2.2.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 4  
Start Quarter: 1  
Start Year: 2016

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 9  
Number of Days: 0

### 2.2.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

#### - General Paving Information

Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>): 139,200

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Paving Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.2.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]**

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

**- Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)**

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.2.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)

0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)

(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43,560$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

VOC<sub>p</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)

2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)

PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)

43560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43560 ft<sup>2</sup> / acre) / acre)

This page intentionally left blank.

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

**- Action Location**

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** ORAEA (Haul Rd Options)

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2016

**- Action Purpose and Need:**

See Previous.

**- Action Description:**

See Previous.

Haul Rd Option 1: 4,640 linear ft of road improvements  
Haul Rd Option 2: 7,673 linear ft of road improvements  
Blair Rd Option 1: 12,144 linear ft of road improvements  
Blair Rd Option 2: 6,464 linear ft of road improvements  
Blair Rd Option 3: 1,530 linear ft of road improvements

**- Point of Contact**

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 850-609-3450

**- Activity List:**

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	Haul Rd Option 2

## 2. Construction / Demolition

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Haul Rd Option 2

**- Activity Description:**

7,673 linear ft by 30 ft; 230,190 ft<sup>2</sup>

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Month:** 2016

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** False  
**End Month:** 12  
**End Month:** 2017

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.903010
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.007398
NO <sub>x</sub>	5.557982
CO	4.409352
PM 10	8.506761

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.352675
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.007208

## 2.1 Site Grading Phase

### 2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 3  
**Number of Days:** 0

### 2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

**- General Site Grading Information**

**Area of Site to be Graded (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 27,6228  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0

**- Site Grading Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 20 (default)  
**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

### - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2,000$$

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lbs / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.2 Paving Phase

### 2.2.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 4  
Start Quarter: 1  
Start Year: 2016

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 9  
Number of Days: 0

### 2.2.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

#### - General Paving Information

Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>): 230190

#### - Paving Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes  
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Pavers Composite	1	8
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	2	6

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HdGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HdGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

### 2.2.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]**

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

**- Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)**

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HdGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

### 2.2.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase**

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)  
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43,560$$

VOC<sub>P</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)  
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
43,560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43,560 ft<sup>2</sup> / acre)<sup>2</sup> / acre)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

**- Action Location**

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** ORAEA (Blair Rd Options)

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2016

**- Action Purpose and Need:**

See Previous

**- Action Description:**

See Previous.

Option 1: 12,144 linear ft of road improvements  
Option 2: 6,464 linear ft of road improvements  
Option 3: 1,530 linear ft of road improvements

**- Point of Contact**

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 8506093450

**- Activity List:**

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	Blair Rd Option 1

## 2. Construction / Demolition

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Blair Rd Option 1

**- Activity Description:**

12,144 linear ft by 30 ft; 437,184 ft<sup>2</sup>

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Month:** 2016

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** False  
**End Month:** 12  
**End Month:** 2017

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	1.084030
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.009353
NO <sub>x</sub>	6.839680
CO	5.189974
PM 10	13.314802

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.409854
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.007929

## 2.1 Site Grading Phase

### 2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 3  
**Number of Days:** 0

### 2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

**- General Site Grading Information**

**Area of Site to be Graded (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 437,184  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0

**- Site Grading Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Excavators Composite	1	8
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Scrapers Composite	2	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	3	8

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 20 (default)  
**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HdGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Worker Trips**

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

### 2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]**

Excavators Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0987	0.0013	0.6602	0.5212	0.0332	0.0332	0.0089	119.58
Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Scrapers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2382	0.0026	1.9017	0.9053	0.0783	0.0783	0.0214	262.48
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

**- Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)**

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

### 2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

**- Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase**

$$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2,000$$

- PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)
- 20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lbs / 1 Acre Day)
- ACRE: Total acres (acres)
- WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)
- 2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

**- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase**

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)  
NE: Number of Equipment  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.2 Paving Phase

### 2.2.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 4  
Start Quarter: 1  
Start Year: 2016

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 9  
Number of Days: 0

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 2.2.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

### - General Paving Information

Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>): 364,320

### - Paving Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes  
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

### - Construction Exhaust (default)

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Pavers Composite	1	8
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	2	6

### - Vehicle Exhaust

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

### - Worker Trips

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

### - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.2.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Excavators Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0987	0.0013	0.6602	0.5212	0.0332	0.0332	0.0089	119.58
Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Scrapers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2382	0.0026	1.9017	0.9053	0.0783	0.0783	0.0214	262.48
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.2.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)

0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)

(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)

HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)

(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)

HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)

VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)

1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works

NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$\text{VOC}_p = (2.62 * \text{PA}) / 43,560$$

VOC<sub>p</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)  
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
43,560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43,560 ft<sup>2</sup> / acre)<sup>2</sup> / acre)

This page intentionally left blank.

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

**- Action Location**

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** ORAEA (Blair Rd Options)

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2016

**- Action Purpose and Need:**

See Previous

**- Action Description:**

See Previous.

Option 1: 12,144 linear ft of road improvements  
Option 2: 6,464 linear ft of road improvements  
Option 3: 1,530 linear ft of road improvements

**- Point of Contact**

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 8506093450

**- Activity List:**

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	Blair Rd Option 2

## 2. Construction / Demolition

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Blair Rd Option 2

**- Activity Description:**

6,464 linear ft by 30 ft; 193,920 ft<sup>2</sup>

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Month:** 2016

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** False  
**End Month:** 12  
**End Month:** 2017

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.851433
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.007274
NO <sub>x</sub>	5.113502
CO	4.403132
PM 10	7.184219

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.314283
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.010992

## 2.1 Site Grading Phase

### 2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 3  
**Number of Days:** 0

### 2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

**- General Site Grading Information**

**Area of Site to be Graded (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 23,2704  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0

**- Site Grading Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Graders Composite	1	8
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	8
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	2	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 20 (default)  
**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

### - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2,000$$

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lbs / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.2 Paving Phase

### 2.2.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 4  
Start Quarter: 1  
Start Year: 2016

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 9  
Number of Days: 0

### 2.2.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

#### - General Paving Information

Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>): 193,920

#### - Paving Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes  
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	2	6
Rollers Composite	1	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.2.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]**

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

**- Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)**

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.2.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase**

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)  
NE: Number of Equipment  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)  
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43560$$

VOC<sub>P</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)  
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
43,560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43,560 ft<sup>2</sup> / acre)<sup>2</sup> / acre

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## 1. General Information

---

**- Action Location**

**Base:** MCGHEE TYSON ANBG  
**County(s):** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Action Title:** ORAEA (Blair Rd Options)

**- Project Number/s (if applicable):**

**- Projected Action Start Date:** 1 / 2016

**- Action Purpose and Need:**

See Previous

**- Action Description:**

See Previous.

Option 1: 12,144 linear ft of road improvements  
Option 2: 6464 linear ft of road improvements  
Option 3: 1530 linear ft of road improvements

**- Point of Contact**

**Name:** Brad Boykin  
**Title:** CTR  
**Organization:** Leidos  
**Email:** boykinb@leidos.com  
**Phone Number:** 8506093450

**- Activity List:**

	Activity Type	Activity Title
2.	Construction / Demolition	Blair Rd Option 3

## 2. Construction / Demolition

---

### 2.1 General Information and Timeline Assumptions

**- Activity Location**

**County:** Roane  
**Regulatory Area(s):** Knoxville, Tennessee

**- Activity Title:** Blair Rd Option 3

**- Activity Description:**

1,530 linear ft by 30 ft; 45,900 ft<sup>2</sup>

**- Activity Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Month:** 2016

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Activity End Date**

**Indefinite:** False  
**End Month:** 12  
**End Month:** 2017

**- Activity Emissions:**

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
VOC	0.811262
SO <sub>x</sub>	0.007330
NO <sub>x</sub>	4.895460
CO	4.406775
PM 10	1.928676

Pollutant	Total Emissions (TONs)
PM 2.5	0.301502
Pb	0.000000
NH <sub>3</sub>	0.010812

## 2.1 Site Grading Phase

### 2.1.1 Site Grading Phase Timeline Assumptions

**- Phase Start Date**

**Start Month:** 1  
**Start Quarter:** 1  
**Start Year:** 2016

**- Phase Duration**

**Number of Month:** 3  
**Number of Days:** 0

### 2.1.2 Site Grading Phase Assumptions

**- General Site Grading Information**

**Area of Site to be Graded (ft<sup>2</sup>):** 55,080  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0  
**Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 0

**- Site Grading Default Settings**

**Default Settings Used:** Yes  
**Average Day(s) worked per week:** 5 (default)

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number Of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Graders Composite	1	6
Other Construction Equipment Composite	1	8
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite	1	6
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

**Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>):** 20 (default)  
**Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HGGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

**Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile):** 20 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

## - Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.1.3 Site Grading Phase Emission Factor(s)

### - Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

### - Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.1.4 Site Grading Phase Formula(s)

### - Fugitive Dust Emissions per Phase

$$PM10_{FD} = (20 * ACRE * WD) / 2,000$$

PM10<sub>FD</sub>: Fugitive Dust PM 10 Emissions (TONs)

20: Conversion Factor Acre Day to pounds (20 lbs / 1 Acre Day)

ACRE: Total acres (acres)

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)

NE: Number of Equipment

WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)

H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)

EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)

2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

### - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = (HA_{OnSite} + HA_{OffSite}) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
HA<sub>OnSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled On-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HA<sub>OffSite</sub>: Amount of Material to be Hauled Off-Site (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## 2.2 Paving Phase

### 2.2.1 Paving Phase Timeline Assumptions

#### - Phase Start Date

Start Month: 4  
Start Quarter: 1  
Start Year: 2016

#### - Phase Duration

Number of Month: 9  
Number of Days: 0

### 2.2.2 Paving Phase Assumptions

#### - General Paving Information

Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>): 45,900

#### - Paving Default Settings

Default Settings Used: Yes  
Average Day(s) worked per week: 5 (default)

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

**- Construction Exhaust (default)**

Equipment Name	Number of Equipment	Hours Per Day
Cement and Mortar Mixers Composite	4	6
Pavers Composite	1	7
Paving Equipment Composite	1	8
Rollers Composite	1	7
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite	1	7

**- Vehicle Exhaust**

Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	0	0	0	0	0	100.00	0

**- Worker Trips**

Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile): 20 (default)

**- Worker Trips Vehicle Mixture (%)**

	LDGV	LDGT	HDGV	LDDV	LDDT	HDDV	MC
POVs	50.00	50.00	0	0	0	0	0

## 2.2.3 Paving Phase Emission Factor(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emission Factors (lb/hour) [default]**

Graders Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.1196	0.0014	0.8866	0.5883	0.0441	0.0441	0.0107	132.74
Other Construction Equipment Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0719	0.0012	0.5679	0.3602	0.0233	0.0233	0.0064	122.56
Rubber Tired Dozers Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.2591	0.0024	2.0891	0.9833	0.0858	0.0858	0.0233	239.09
Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes Composite								
	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	CH <sub>4</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
Emission Factors	0.0610	0.0007	0.4069	0.3689	0.0258	0.0258	0.0055	66.797

**- Vehicle Exhaust and Worker Trips Emission Factors (grams/mile)**

	VOC	SO <sub>x</sub>	NO <sub>x</sub>	CO	PM 10	PM 2.5	Pb	NH <sub>3</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
LDGV	00.4730	00.0068	00.3380	08.1500	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00368.0
LDGT	00.6890	00.0095	00.5440	09.4700	00.0248	00.0113		00.1017	00516.7
HDGV	00.6810	00.0165	00.9340	08.2000	00.0414	00.0259		00.0451	00904.2
LDDV	00.0970	00.0029	00.1080	00.7150	00.0408	00.0260		00.0068	00314.1
LDDT	00.3160	00.0056	00.3420	00.5790	00.0492	00.0337		00.0068	00598.6
HDDV	00.2990	00.0116	02.1550	00.6470	00.0889	00.0632		00.0270	01243.4
MC	02.3000	00.0033	01.1900	14.3200	00.0372	00.0207		00.0113	00177.4

## 2.2.4 Paving Phase Formula(s)

**- Construction Exhaust Emissions per Phase**

$$CEE_{POL} = (NE * WD * H * EF_{POL}) / 2,000$$

# DETAIL AIR CONFORMITY APPLICABILITY MODEL REPORT

CEE<sub>POL</sub>: Construction Exhaust Emissions (TONs)  
NE: Number of Equipment  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
H: Hours Worked per Day (hours)  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (lb/hour)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Vehicle Exhaust Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{VE} = PA * 0.25 * (1 / 27) * (1 / HC) * HT$$

VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
0.25: Thickness of Paving Area (ft)  
(1 / 27): Conversion Factor cubic feet to cubic yards ( 1 yd<sup>3</sup> / 27 ft<sup>3</sup>)  
HC: Average Hauling Truck Capacity (yd<sup>3</sup>)  
(1 / HC): Conversion Factor cubic yards to trips (1 trip / HC yd<sup>3</sup>)  
HT: Average Hauling Truck Round Trip Commute (mile/trip)

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{VE} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Vehicle Exhaust Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Vehicle Exhaust On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Worker Trips Emissions per Phase

$$VMT_{WT} = WD * WT * 1.25 * NE$$

VMT<sub>WT</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
WD: Number of Total Work Days (days)  
WT: Average Worker Round Trip Commute (mile)  
1.25: Conversion Factor Number of Construction Equipment to Number of Works  
NE: Number of Construction Equipment

$$V_{POL} = (VMT_{WT} * 0.002205 * EF_{POL} * VM) / 2,000$$

V<sub>POL</sub>: Vehicle Emissions (TONs)  
VMT<sub>VE</sub>: Worker Trips Vehicle Miles Travel (miles)  
0.002205: Conversion Factor grams to pounds  
EF<sub>POL</sub>: Emission Factor for Pollutant (grams/mile)  
VM: Worker Trips On Road Vehicle Mixture (%)  
2,000: Conversion Factor pounds to tons

## - Off-Gassing Emissions per Phase

$$VOC_P = (2.62 * PA) / 43,560$$

VOC<sub>P</sub>: Paving VOC Emissions (TONs)  
2.62: Emission Factor (lb/acre)  
PA: Paving Area (ft<sup>2</sup>)  
43,560: Conversion Factor square feet to acre (43,560 ft<sup>2</sup> / acre)<sup>2</sup> / acre)

**Attachment C.2.**  
**TANKS 4.0.9d Reports**

This page intentionally left blank.

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Tank Identification and Physical Characteristics**

**Identification**

User Identification:	001
City:	Oak Ridge
State:	Tennessee
Company:	Citgo
Type of Tank:	Horizontal Tank
Description:	Horiz 10000 gal AvGas Fuel Tank

**Tank Dimensions**

Shell Length (ft):	17.00
Diameter (ft):	10.00
Volume (gallons):	10,000.00
Turnovers:	12.00
Net Throughput(gal/yr):	120,000.00
Is Tank Heated (y/n):	N
Is Tank Underground (y/n):	N

**Paint Characteristics**

Shell Color/Shade:	White/White
Shell Condition	Good

**Breather Vent Settings**

Vacuum Settings (psig):	-0.03
Pressure Settings (psig)	0.03

Meteorological Data used in Emissions Calculations: Oak Ridge, Tennessee (Avg Atmospheric Pressure = 14.25 psia)

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Liquid Contents of Storage Tank**

**001 - Horizontal Tank**  
**Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

Mixture/Component	Month	Daily Liquid Surf. Temperature (deg F)			Liquid Bulk Temp (deg F)	Vapor Pressure (psia)			Vapor Mol. Weight.	Liquid Mass Fract.	Vapor Mass Fract.	Mol. Weight	Basis for Vapor Pressure Calculations
		Avg.	Min.	Max.		Avg.	Min.	Max.					
Gasoline (RVP 15.0)	All	58.27	52.65	63.90	56.57	7.8940	7.1095	8.7454	60.0000			92.00	Option 4: RVP=15, ASTM Slope=3

AttC.2-4

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Detail Calculations (AP-42)**

**001 - Horizontal Tank**  
**Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

<b>Annual Emission Calculations</b>	
Standing Losses (lb):	2,491.6974
Vapor Space Volume (cu ft):	850.4311
Vapor Density (lb/cu ft):	0.0852
Vapor Space Expansion Factor:	0.2912
Vented Vapor Saturation Factor:	0.3234
<b>Tank Vapor Space Volume:</b>	
Vapor Space Volume (cu ft):	850.4311
Tank Diameter (ft):	10.0000
Effective Diameter (ft):	14.7160
Vapor Space Outage (ft):	5.0000
Tank Shell Length (ft):	17.0000
<b>Vapor Density</b>	
Vapor Density (lb/cu ft):	0.0852
Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole):	60.0000
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	7.8940
Daily Avg. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg. R):	517.9408
Daily Average Ambient Temp. (deg. F):	56.5500
Ideal Gas Constant R (psia cuft / (lb-mol-deg R)):	10.731
Liquid Bulk Temperature (deg. R):	516.2400
Tank Paint Solar Absorptance (Shell):	0.1700
Daily Total Solar Insulation Factor (Btu/sqft day):	1,273.0000
<b>Vapor Space Expansion Factor</b>	
Vapor Space Expansion Factor:	0.2912
Daily Vapor Temperature Range (deg. R):	22.4995
Daily Vapor Pressure Range (psia):	1.6359
Breather Vent Press. Setting Range (psia):	0.0600
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	7.8940
Vapor Pressure at Daily Minimum Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	7.1095
Vapor Pressure at Daily Maximum Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	8.7454
Daily Avg. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg R):	517.9408
Daily Min. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg R):	512.3160
Daily Max. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg R):	523.5657
Daily Ambient Temp. Range (deg. R):	22.8333
<b>Vented Vapor Saturation Factor</b>	
Vented Vapor Saturation Factor:	0.3234
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	7.8940
Vapor Space Outage (ft):	5.0000
<b>Working Losses (lb):</b>	
Working Losses (lb):	1,353.2592
Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole):	60.0000
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	7.8940
Annual Net Throughput (gal/yr.):	120,000.0000
Annual Turnovers:	12.0000
Turnover Factor:	1.0000
Tank Diameter (ft):	10.0000
Working Loss Product Factor:	1.0000
<b>Total Losses (lb):</b>	<b>3,844.9566</b>

AttC.2-6

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Individual Tank Emission Totals**

**Emissions Report for: Annual**

**001 - Horizontal Tank**  
**Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

Components	Losses(lbs)		
	Working Loss	Breathing Loss	Total Emissions
Gasoline (RVP 15.0)	1,353.26	2,491.70	3,844.96

AttC.2-7

AttC.2-8

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Tank Identification and Physical Characteristics**

**Identification**

User Identification:	002
City:	Oak Ridge
State:	Tennessee
Company:	Citgo
Type of Tank:	Horizontal Tank
Description:	Horiz Jet A 10000 gal tank

**Tank Dimensions**

Shell Length (ft):	17.00
Diameter (ft):	10.00
Volume (gallons):	10,000.00
Turnovers:	12.00
Net Throughput(gal/yr):	120,000.00
Is Tank Heated (y/n):	N
Is Tank Underground (y/n):	N

**Paint Characteristics**

Shell Color/Shade:	White/White
Shell Condition	Good

**Breather Vent Settings**

Vacuum Settings (psig):	-0.03
Pressure Settings (psig)	0.03

Meteorological Data used in Emissions Calculations: Oak Ridge, Tennessee (Avg Atmospheric Pressure = 14.25 psia)

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Liquid Contents of Storage Tank**

**002 - Horizontal Tank**  
**Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

Mixture/Component	Month	Daily Liquid Surf. Temperature (deg F)			Liquid Bulk Temp (deg F)	Vapor Pressure (psia)			Vapor Mol. Weight.	Liquid Mass Fract.	Vapor Mass Fract.	Mol. Weight	Basis for Vapor Pressure Calculations
		Avg.	Min.	Max.		Avg.	Min.	Max.					
Jet kerosene	All	58.27	52.65	63.90	56.57	0.0081	0.0067	0.0095	130.0000			162.00	Option 1: VP50 = .006 VP60 = .0085

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Detail Calculations (AP-42)**

**002 - Horizontal Tank**  
**Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

<b>Annual Emission Calculations</b>	
Standing Losses (lb):	2.3044
Vapor Space Volume (cu ft):	850.4311
Vapor Density (lb/cu ft):	0.0002
Vapor Space Expansion Factor:	0.0394
Vented Vapor Saturation Factor:	0.9979
<b>Tank Vapor Space Volume:</b>	
Vapor Space Volume (cu ft):	850.4311
Tank Diameter (ft):	10.0000
Effective Diameter (ft):	14.7160
Vapor Space Outage (ft):	5.0000
Tank Shell Length (ft):	17.0000
<b>Vapor Density</b>	
Vapor Density (lb/cu ft):	0.0002
Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole):	130.0000
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	0.0081
Daily Avg. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg. R):	517.9408
Daily Average Ambient Temp. (deg. F):	56.5500
Ideal Gas Constant R (psia cuft / (lb-mol-deg R)):	10.731
Liquid Bulk Temperature (deg. R):	516.2400
Tank Paint Solar Absorptance (Shell):	0.1700
Daily Total Solar Insulation Factor (Btu/sqft day):	1,273.0000
<b>Vapor Space Expansion Factor</b>	
Vapor Space Expansion Factor:	0.0394
Daily Vapor Temperature Range (deg. R):	22.4995
Daily Vapor Pressure Range (psia):	0.0028
Breather Vent Press. Setting Range(psia):	0.0600
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	0.0081
Vapor Pressure at Daily Minimum Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	0.0067
Vapor Pressure at Daily Maximum Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	0.0095
Daily Avg. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg R):	517.9408
Daily Min. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg R):	512.3160
Daily Max. Liquid Surface Temp. (deg R):	523.5657
Daily Ambient Temp. Range (deg. R):	22.8333
<b>Vented Vapor Saturation Factor</b>	
Vented Vapor Saturation Factor:	0.9979
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	0.0081
Vapor Space Outage (ft):	5.0000
<b>Working Losses (lb):</b>	
Working Losses (lb):	2.9966
Vapor Molecular Weight (lb/lb-mole):	130.0000
Vapor Pressure at Daily Average Liquid Surface Temperature (psia):	0.0081
Annual Net Throughput (gal/yr.):	120,000.0000
Annual Turnovers:	12.0000
Turnover Factor:	1.0000
Tank Diameter (ft):	10.0000
Working Loss Product Factor:	1.0000
<b>Total Losses (lb):</b>	<b>5.3010</b>

AttC.2-12

**TANKS 4.0.9d**  
**Emissions Report - Detail Format**  
**Individual Tank Emission Totals**

**Emissions Report for: Annual**

**002 - Horizontal Tank**  
**Oak Ridge, Tennessee**

Components	Losses(lbs)		
	Working Loss	Breathing Loss	Total Emissions
Jet kerosene	3.00	2.30	5.30

AttC.2-14

**APPENDIX D.  
NOISE ANALYSIS**

This page intentionally left blank.

# Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC

Draft Technical Report

## Noise Analysis for the Proposed Oak Ridge General Aviation Airport

*May 5, 2015*

**Prepared for**

Michael Deacon  
Leidos  
301 Laboratory Road  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831  
(p) 865-481-8728  
michael.d.deacon@leidos.com

Blue Ridge Research and Consulting, LLC

29 N Market St, Suite 700  
Asheville, NC 28801  
(p) 828-252-2209  
(f) 831-603-8321

[BlueRidgeResearch.com](http://BlueRidgeResearch.com)

**BRRC Contract No. p010168401**

**Report Number**

BRRC 15-04

**Prepared by**

Bruce J. Ikelheimer, Ph.D.



## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Purpose

The Department of Energy (DOE) is considering developing a new Oak Ridge General Aviation Airport, near Oak Ridge TN. The proposed airport is intended to support the needs of the general aviation community in the Oak Ridge and Knoxville, Tennessee region. It is the intent to construct the proposed Oak Ridge airport as a Reliever Airport to the Knoxville area's McGhee Tyson Airport, the regions Commercial Service Airport. The proposed airport would also compliment McGhee Tyson's other general aviation reliever airport, Knoxville Downtown Island Airport.

As part of the development process for this airport, an Environmental Assessment (EA) is being prepared. Under the Proposed Action, a general aviation airport would be constructed and operated with a single runway. The proposed airport would accommodate both fixed-wing and helicopter operations. Under the No Action Alternative, the proposed Oak Ridge General Aviation Airport would not be constructed. Ambient sound conditions in and around the proposed airport would remain as they are today with no significant impacts.

This technical report documents the current ambient sound environment around the proposed airport and describes the noise environment anticipated as a result of this proposed airport. For clarity, this report is divided into two parts: ambient sound environment and airport noise modeling. Report elements include definitions of key terms, a description of the ambient measurement approach, site descriptions, sound monitoring results, and the acoustic modeling of the proposed airport operations.

### 1.2. Definitions of Key Terms

To assist the reader in understanding the terminology used in characterizing soundscapes, the following definitions are provided:

**Acoustical Metrics:** Physical measures used to quantify distinct aspects of sound.

**Ambient Soundscape:** The totality of sounds occurring within a given area. These sounds include natural and human-made sound but exclude the noise source being considered and analyzed.

**dB:** A Decibel is a logarithmic measurement ratio used to compare sound pressure levels. "A 3-dB change is the threshold of change detectable by the human ear, a 5-dB change is readily noticeable, and a 10-dB change is perceived as a doubling or halving of noise loudness."

**dBA:** A logarithmic ratio with the "A" denoting an adjustment to the frequency content of a noise event to represent how the average human ear responds to sound.

**$L_{eq}$ :** The equivalent continuous sound level is defined as the steady sound pressure level which, over a given period of time, has the same total energy as the actual fluctuating noise.

**$L_{NN}$ :** The sound level that is exceeded NN% of the time for a given period. For example,  $L_{90}$  represents the sound level exceeded for 90% of the measurement period.

## 2. Ambient Sound Environment

### 2.1. Approach

An ambient sound study was conducted at three monitoring sites to represent the No Action Alternative. Sound measurements were performed over a six-day period from Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> to Tuesday March 17<sup>th</sup>, 2015. This six-day period included four full 24-hour days (two week days and two weekend days) and two partial days. The measurement were performed using a Larson Davis 831 Type 1 sound level meter (SLM), used for precision measurements in the field, with an accuracy of  $\pm 1$  dBA. The pairing of the SLMs with an environmental case and windscreens ensures reliable noise monitoring during periods of inclement weather. The microphones were mounted on tripods or stakes and protected with bird spikes, with the SLM housed in a securable environmental case. The SLMs were programmed to collect and store ambient acoustic data every one-second. An in-field calibration of the SLM was performed at the start of the noise measurements and verified at the completion of the testing.

The measured acoustic data were then analyzed to determine the  $L_{90}$ , an average hourly  $L_{eq}$ , and an average 24-hour  $L_{eq}$ . The average hourly  $L_{90}$  is the sound level that is exceeded 90% of the time and is a measure of the general ambient acoustical environment. The  $L_{90}$  is the level that exists when most intruding sounds, such as dogs barking or occasional traffic noise, are excluded. The average hourly  $L_{eq}$  is a measure of the average sound energy occurring within each hour. The level includes all of the acoustic energy that occurs within that hour, and so it is impacted by changes in insect sounds and traffic noise. Finally, the 24-hour  $L_{eq}$  is the average sound level over the entire day, which includes variations from day to night.

### 2.2. Individual Measurement Sites

A brief description of each ambient measurement location along with the site's Latitude and Longitude is provided in Table 2-1 with a more detailed description to follow.

**Table 2-1. Description and Location of the Three Sound Monitoring Sites**

Site Number	Description	Latitude	Longitude
Site 1	Rarity Ridge Community Entrance	35.901970°	-84.402900°
Site 2	Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station	35.905810°	-84.414420°
Site 3	Wheat Church	35.938250°	-84.373170°

### Site 1 – Rarity Ridge Entrance

Measurement location 1, shown in Figure 2-1, was selected to capture the local traffic noise from Tennessee State Route 58. The SLM was positioned near to the entrance to the Rarity Ridge Community. The microphone was mounted on a tripod and placed just within a copse of trees near Bradburry Ave, as can be seen in Figure 2-2. Observations during installation of the SLM noted the dominant noise features of this location as traffic noise from Route 58, with the singing of frogs in the background.

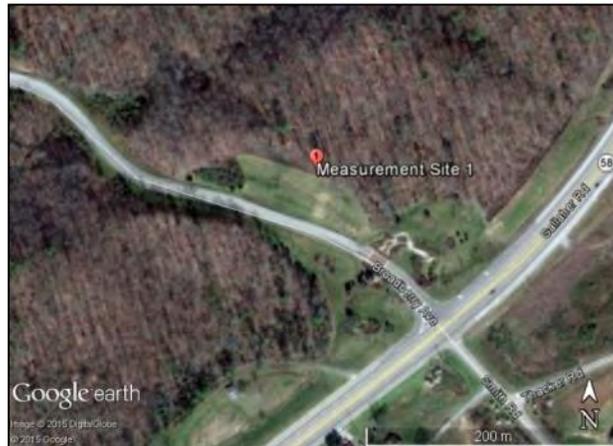


Figure 2-1. Location of Measurement Site 1



Figure 2-2. Measurement Site 1, with the Rarity Ridge Community Entrance Visible in the Background

## Site 2 – Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station

The location of measurement Site 2, shown in Figure 2-3, was aligned along the centerline of the proposed runway. The SLM microphone was mounted on a stake, in close proximity to Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station, as seen in Figure 2-4. This location was farther from route 58 than Site 1, with an intervening hill. It was therefore more protected from the traffic noise than Site 1 and, thus, was generally quieter. Observations during installation noted the primary acoustical feature of this location was the singing of frogs.



Figure 2-3. Location of Measurement Site 2



Figure 2-4. Position of Site 2 Relative to the Water Flow Station, Visible in the Background

### Site 3 - Wheat Church

Measurement location 3, shown in Figure 2-5, was positioned in close proximity to the Wheat Church. The SLM microphone was mounted on a stake in the ground within the cemetery next to the church, as seen in Figure 2-6. This site was elevated above Route 58, but still received traffic noise. In addition, frog singing was also clearly evident.

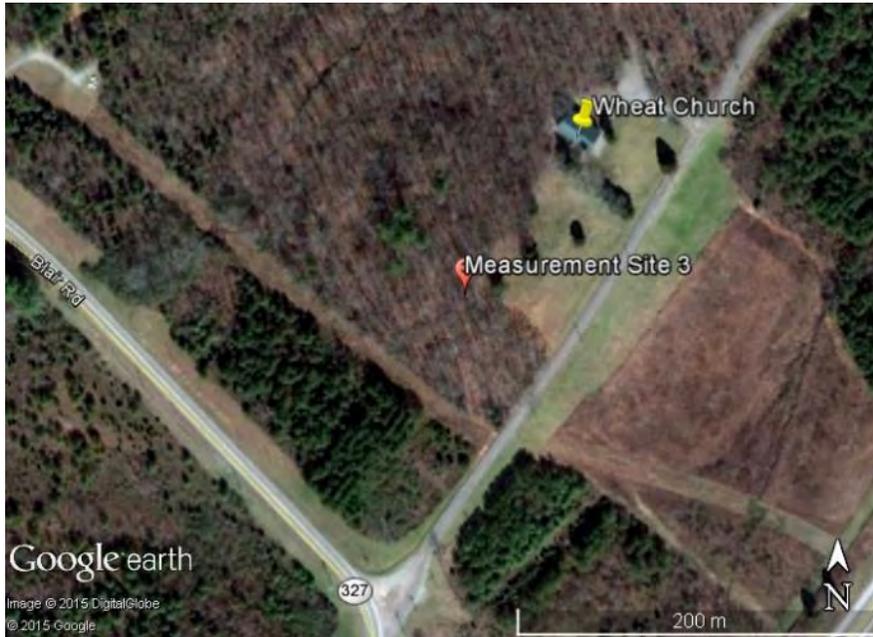


Figure 2-5. Location of Measurement Site 3



Figure 2-6. Position of Site #3, with the Wheat Church in the Background

### 2.3. Sound Monitoring Results

The average hourly  $L_{90}$  for all measurement sites is shown in Figure 2-7. The hour of the day is shown along the x-axis, and the average hourly  $L_{90}$  is shown along the y-axis. The hourly  $L_{90}$  of Sites 1 and 3 are nearly identical throughout the 24-hour time period, indicating similar background acoustical environments. The hourly  $L_{90}$  for Sites 1 and 3 had an increase in sound level starting around 4:00 AM that tapered off after 10:00 PM. The hourly  $L_{90}$  for Site 2 tended to remain fairly constant, generally 5 dB lower during much of the day compared to Sites 1 and 3, with an increase in sound levels around 10:00 PM, then decreasing.

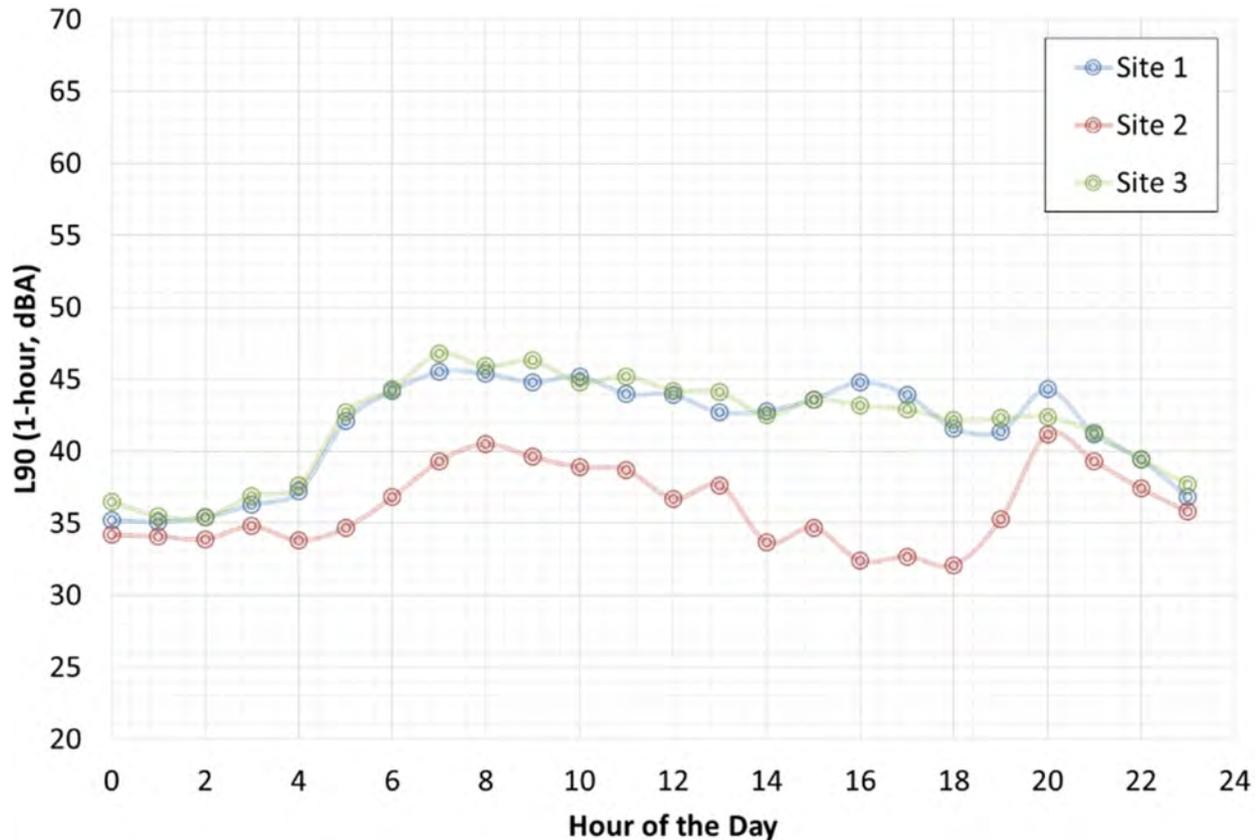


Figure 2-7 Average Hourly  $L_{90}$  for the Three Measurement Sites

The Average Hourly and 24-hour  $L_{eq}$  for the three measurement sites is shown in Figure 2-8. As with Figure 2-7, the hour of the day is shown on the x-axis, and the  $L_{eq}$  is shown on the y-axis. The average hourly levels are shown with straight lines and markers, while the 24-hour average  $L_{eq}$  is shown with dashed lines. Site 1 has the highest level of sound because of its proximity to Route 58. Site 3 has the next highest level of sound, and it is the second closest site to the Route 58. Site 2, which was farthest from any roads, has the lowest sound level of all.

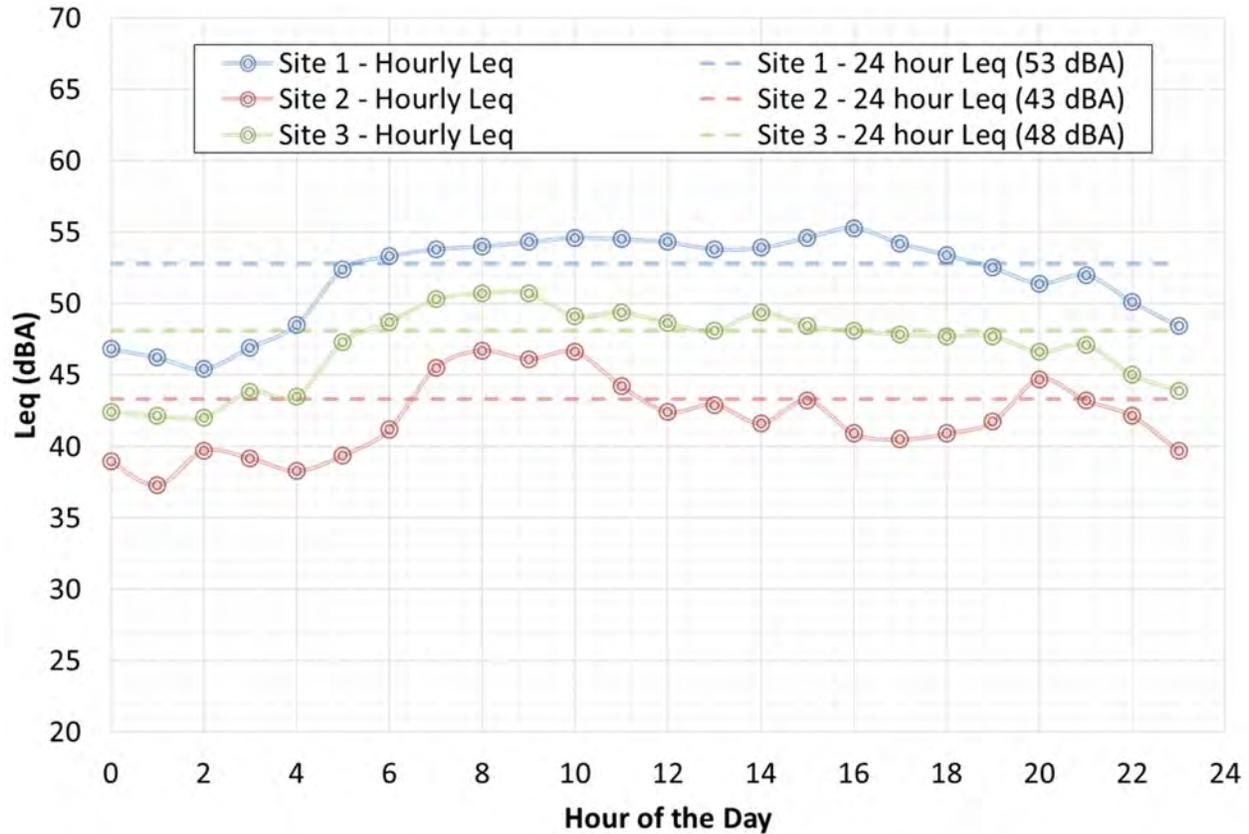


Figure 2-8 Average Hourly and 24-hour Average  $L_{eq}$  for the Three Measurement Sites

## 3. Airport Noise Modeling

### 3.1. Approach

The current accepted methodology for documenting the noise environment around a civilian airport is to use the Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA) Integrated Noise Model (INM) as defined by FAA Order 5050.4B, *NEPA Implementing Instructions for Airport Projects*. The latest version of this model is INM 7.0d. This model accounts for noise emitted by the aircraft operations in and around the airport, and it includes calculations of the effects of the local terrain on the noise propagation.

The model has several input requirements, which will be highlighted in the following sections. The inputs required include runway coordinates, flight profiles, flight tracks, and total operations at the airport. The flight profiles dictate the aircrafts speed, engine power settings, and flight path angle. The flight tracks describe where the aircraft will fly, and the operations at the airport define how many of which aircraft types will operate at the airport. The operations at the airport are further divided into those that occur from 7:00 am and 10:00 pm (known as the acoustical daytime), and those that occur between 10:00 pm and 7:00 am (known as the acoustical nighttime).

The model computes and accumulates the noise from all of the airport operations, and produces contours of Day-Night Average Sound Level (DNL). The A-weighted DNL, expressed in decibels (dBA), is a 24-hour average noise level used to define the level of noise exposure on a community. A 10 dBA penalty is applied to all operations that occur during the acoustical night period to account for increased annoyance during this time period. Noise levels that exceed 65 dBA DNL are more likely to result in noise impacts widely considered to be significant. However, in a quiet environment such as that found near the proposed airport, noise levels below 65 dBA DNL may also be of concern. FAA has additional guidance for areas that have a low noise level in Instruction 10501.E, although that guidance is more focused on high-altitude aircraft routes than on local airports. That guidance identifies changes to the existing noise environment. For noise levels between 45 dBA and 60 dBA, a net change in the DNL by 5 dB requires disclosure, and potentially additional supplemental analysis.

### 3.2. Modeling Inputs

#### 3.2.1. Runway Coordinates

Of the various airport configurations considered, the Heritage Center Site Concept 3<sup>1</sup> was selected for acoustical analysis. In this orientation, the runway is placed as far southeast as possible without requiring relocating the Oak Ridge Turnpike. This runway is defined as 5,000 feet long and 75 feet wide with two endpoints: Runway 06, and Runway 24, defined in Table 3-1.

**Table 3-1. Runway End-Points**

Runway 06 Start		Runway 24 Start	
Latitude	Longitude	Latitude	Longitude
35.927021°	-84.386644°	35.935783°	-84.373669°
35.905810°	-84.414420°	35.905810°	-84.414420°

#### 3.2.2. Flight Profiles

Aircraft flight profiles specify how the aircraft fly, defining their climb/descent rates, power settings, and speeds. The INM provides pre-defined standard flight profiles for all operations which are under consideration at the Oak Ridge proposed airport. Therefore, for this analysis, the default standard profiles were used for all operations.

#### 3.2.3. Flight Tracks

Flight tracks define the ground paths the aircraft fly. For this analysis, the flight tracks can be broken down into two major groups; flight tracks for fixed wing aircraft, and flight tracks for helicopters.

##### Fixed-wing Flight Tracks

Operations of fixed-wing aircraft are proposed to include arrivals, departures, and Touch-and-Go patterns (TGO). The approach and departure tracks are assumed to be straight-in and straight-out with no turns near the airfield. The flight tracks for the TGO operations were designed with a 1 nautical-mile (NM) abeam distance, 1 NM final leg, and the turn to downwind coming 1 NM past the runway end. TGO operations include both left and right turning flight tracks for each runway. The fixed-wing approach, departure, and TGO flight tracks are shown graphically in Figure 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, and 3-4. A naming convention was established to better identify these TGO tracks, with TGO being the root, followed by the runway the aircraft use, and lastly the direction they turn. Therefore TGO06R is a flight track that departs from Runway 06 and turns to the right.

##### Helicopter Flight Tracks

The helicopter flight tracks were developed to mimic the tracks defined in the latest EA for McGhee Tyson airport<sup>2</sup>. The helicopters approach and depart the airport perpendicular to the runway, as shown Figure 3-5 through Figure 3-8. A naming convention was established for these tracks as well. The name

<sup>1</sup> “Proposed Oak Ridge General Aviation Airport Preliminary Planning Study Phase II - Programming Report”, March 2012. Prepared for Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority

<sup>2</sup> Environmental Assessment Runway 5L-23R Reconstruction Program at McGhee Tyson Airport, Final, July 2014.

for arrival tracks begin with ARR, and departure tracks begin with DEP. The runway they use is then added, followed by their general direction of flight, East (E) or West (W). For example, a helicopter arriving to Runway 06 from the east has a flight track named ARR06E, while a flight track departing from Runway 24 and heading west is named DEP24W.



Figure 3-1. Fixed-wing Approach Flight Tracks



Figure 3-2. Fixed-wing Departure Flight Tracks

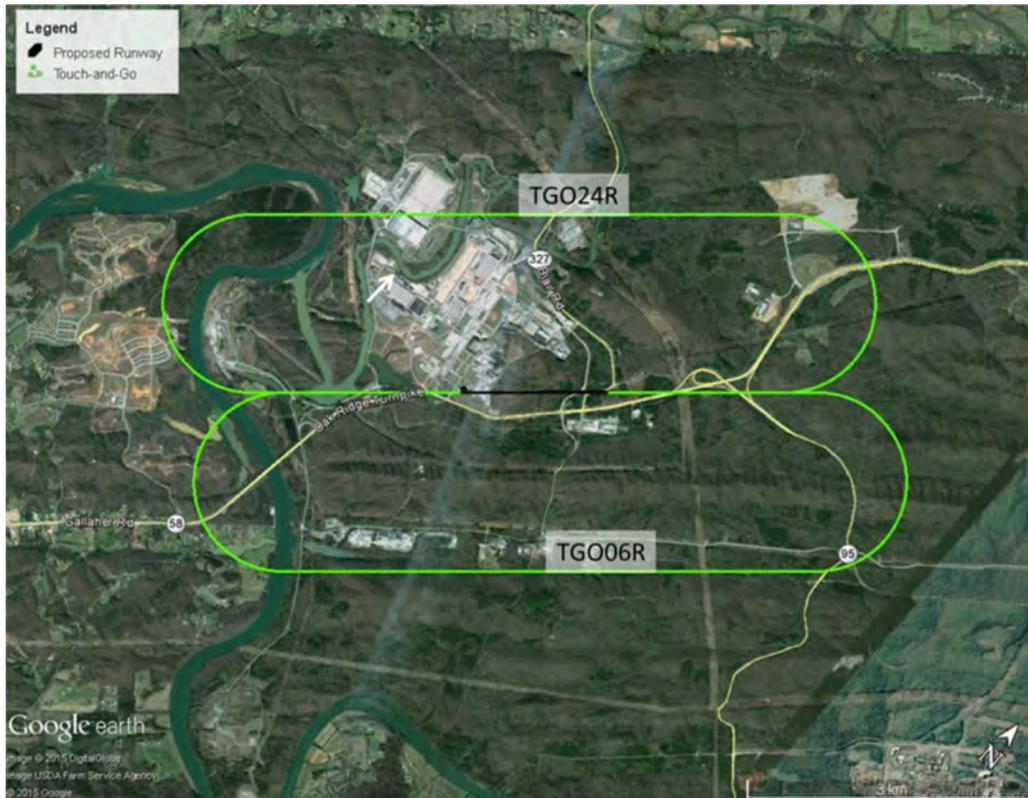


Figure 3-3. Fixed-wing Right Turning Touch-and-go Flight Tracks



Figure 3-4. Fixed-Wing Left Turning Touch-and-go Flight Tracks

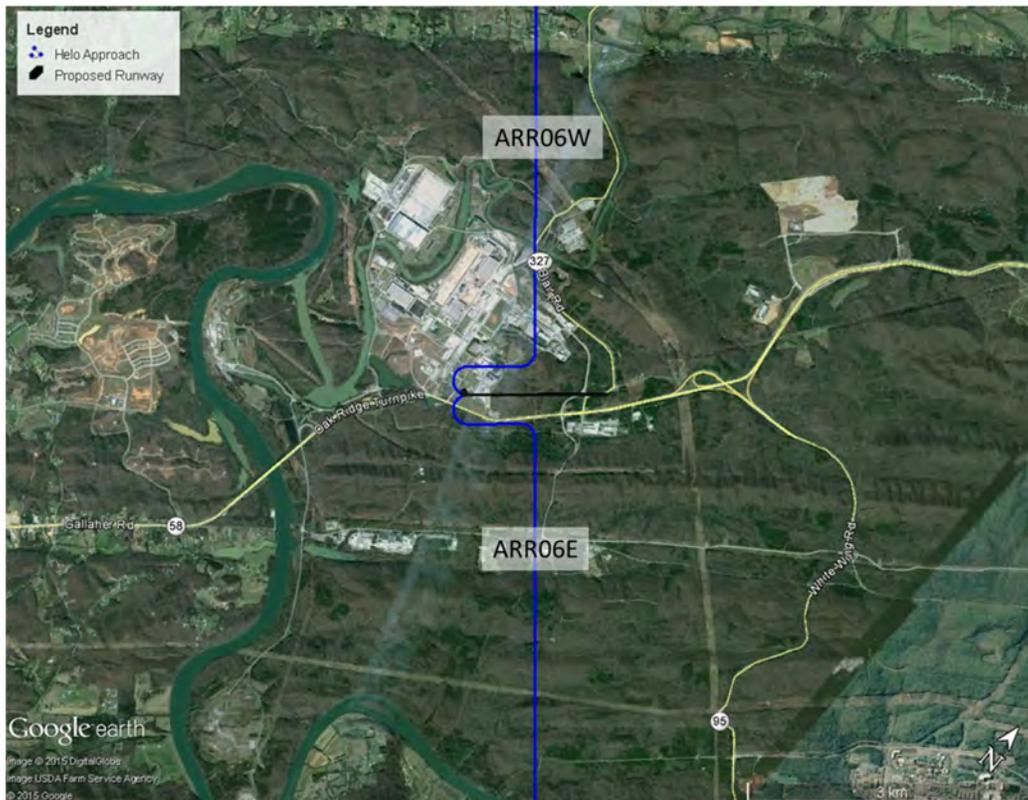


Figure 3-5. Helicopter Approaches to Runway 06

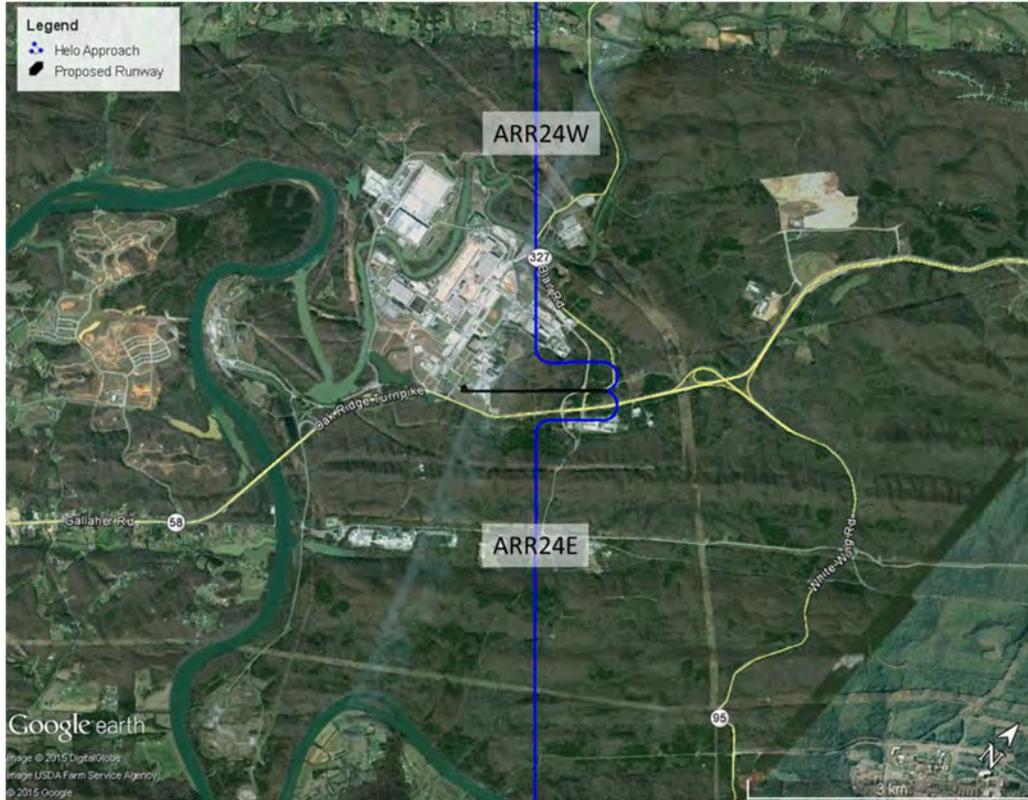


Figure 3-6. Helicopter Approaches to Runway 24



Figure 3-7. Helicopter Departures from Runway 06



**Figure 3-8. Helicopter Departures from Runway 24**

**Airport Operations**

Basic assumptions about the total flight operations and fleet mix were utilized to distribute individual flight operations to these flight tracks. This total number of aircraft and operations is provided below. For these operations, 95% are predicted to occur during the acoustic day time (7:00AM to 10:00PM), and 5% are predicted to occur during the acoustic night time (10:00PM to 7:00AM). Representative aircraft used for noise modeling is also provided in Table 3-2, with sample images of these aircraft provided in Figure 3-9.

**Table 3-2. Total Annual Aircraft Operations for the Proposed Airport<sup>3,4</sup>**

Category	Representative Aircraft	Day Time (95%)	Night Time (5%)	Total
Fixed-Wing Turbine	Cessna Citation II	2,362	124	2,486
Fixed-Wing Piston	Cessna 172R	35,194	1,852	37,046
	Beechcraft Baron 58P	8,255	434	8,690
Helicopter	Bell 206L Long Ranger	1,416	75	1,491
<b>Total Operations</b>		<b>47,227</b>	<b>2,486</b>	<b>49,713</b>

<sup>3</sup> E-Mail communication. Mike Deacon. MICHAEL.D.DEACON@leidos.com. Oak Ridge Airport. 10 March 2015.

<sup>4</sup> Leidos Subcontract Modification, Subcontract Number p010168401, Mod 2, 21 April 2015

These operations are also split into itinerant aircraft and local aircraft. Itinerant aircraft are defined as aircraft that enter or leave the airport’s airspace as part of their flight path. Local aircraft are aircraft that do not leave the airspace. For the purposes of this study, all local aircraft operations were assumed to be performing Touch and Go (TGO) operations.

**Table 3-3. Local and Itinerant Operations for the Proposed Airport**

Category	Representative Aircraft	Local	Itinerant	Total
Fixed-Wing Turbine	Cessna Citation II	0	2,486	2,486
Fixed-Wing Piston	Cessna 172R	16,414	20,632	37,046
	Beechcraft Baron 58P	3,850	4,840	8,690
Helicopter	Bell 206L Long Ranger	0	1,491	1,491
<b>Total Operations</b>		<b>20,264</b>	<b>29,449</b>	<b>49,713</b>



**Figure 3-9. Representative Aircraft used for Modeling the Proposed Action (Public Domain Images)**

For runway utilization, it was assumed that 50% of all fixed wing airport operations would be flown under Instrument Flight Rules (IFR), and all of these aircraft would use Runway 06. Of the remaining fixed wing aircraft, it was assumed that they would use Runway 06 only 20% of the time. Therefore, the total runway utilization was assumed to be 40% on Runway 06, and 60% on Runway 24<sup>3</sup>. It is also assumed that approach and departure runway utilization would be the same. Helicopters are assumed to use both runways with equal frequency.

By combining the aircraft usage and the runway utilization rules with the total airfield operations provided in Table 3-2 and Table 3-3, the specific numbers of individual operations on each unique flight track at the proposed airport were determined. These operational data were then entered into the INM for the analysis. For the time basis, the INM uses an average day concept, so the total number of annual operations is divided by 365 to determine an average day number.

It should be noted that for each TGO operations, there is one departure and one landing. Therefore, when counting TGO operations, each TGO operation actually counts for two operations as defined in Table 3-2. Also, for TGO operations, it was assumed that the aircraft would utilize left turning and right turning patterns equally. The following tables provide the final operational numbers supplied to the INM.

**Table 3-4. Fixed-wing Arrival and Departure Daily Operations**

Representative Aircraft	INM Code	Runway 06				Runway 24			
		Arrivals		Departures		Arrivals		Departures	
		Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night
Cessna 550 Citation II	CNA550	1.294	0.068	1.294	0.068	1.941	0.102	1.941	0.102
Cessna 172R	CNA172	8.539	0.449	8.539	0.449	12.808	0.674	12.808	0.674
Beechcraft Baron 58P	BRC58P	2.009	0.106	2.009	0.106	3.014	0.159	3.014	0.159

**Table 3-5. Fixed-wing Touch-and-go Daily Operations**

Representative Aircraft	INM Code	Runway 06				Runway 24			
		TGO06R		TGO06L		TGO24R		TGO24L	
		Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night
Cessna 172R	CNA172	5.367	0.282	5.367	0.282	8.050	0.424	8.050	0.424
Beechcraft Baron 58P	BEC58P	1.263	0.066	1.263	0.066	1.894	0.100	1.894	0.100

TGO06R is a TGO pattern, using Runway 06, turning to the right.

**Table 3-6. Helicopter Arrival and Departure Daily Operations**

Representative Aircraft	INM Code	Arrival							
		ARR06E		ARR24E		ARR06W		ARR24W	
		Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night
Bell 206L Long Ranger	B206L	0.485	0.026	0.485	0.026	0.485	0.026	0.485	0.026

ARR06E is an arrival from the East to Runway 06.

Representative Aircraft	INM Code	Depart							
		DEP06E		DEP24E		DEP06W		DEP24W	
		Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night	Day	Night
Bell 206L Long Ranger	B206L	0.485	0.026	0.485	0.026	0.485	0.026	0.485	0.026

DEP06E is a departure to the East from Runway 06

### 3.3. Model Results

With these inputs defined, INM was utilized to generate a noise contour map for the proposed flight operations. The results are shown in Figure 3-10, together with the locations of the three measurement sites. The analysis shows that no areas beyond 250 feet from the runway centerline would be exposed to noise levels above 65 dBA DNL, primarily because of the limited number of operations of generally quiet aircraft. A more detailed analysis at the three individual measurement sites is provided in Table 3-7. Site 3, which is close to the Wheat Church, has the highest expected sound exposure. However, at 55 dBA DNL, this site is below 65 dBA, the noise level at which noise impacts would be considered significant. For the other two sites, the predicted DNL level is below the measured ambient noise level as defined by the 24 hour  $L_{eq}$  (Figure 2-8).

For special situations, FAA may consider noise levels below the 65 dBA DNL level. Following FAA instruction 1050.1E, there is special consideration for areas that do not fall within the normal bounds of an airport noise study. For these cases, typically areas below busy aviation corridors or within national parks, the concern is more about the change in the local noise level. For existing noise conditions

between 45 dBA and 60 dBA, any change in the noise level of +/- 5 dB could be subject to supplemental noise analysis.

The measurement Site 3 is predicted to have a 7 dB increase in the local noise level, based on the measured 24 hour  $L_{eq}$ . Further analysis of this site shows that, for the proposed action, approximately 65 aircraft (including helicopters) would use the runway that would bring them close to the church during the acoustic day time. This operational tempo translates into approximately 1 aircraft every 15 minutes. The maximum sound level expected from these operations is 84 dBA. This is loud enough to interrupt a normal conversation, but not loud enough to cause hearing damage or even discomfort. Assuming conservative transmission losses from outside the building to inside the building of 15 dB, interior noise levels could reach a maximum level of 69 dBA – the level of loud conversation. This site is still within the confines of the DOE property and is not in regular use. Therefore the only people impacted by these noise levels would be people visiting the site.

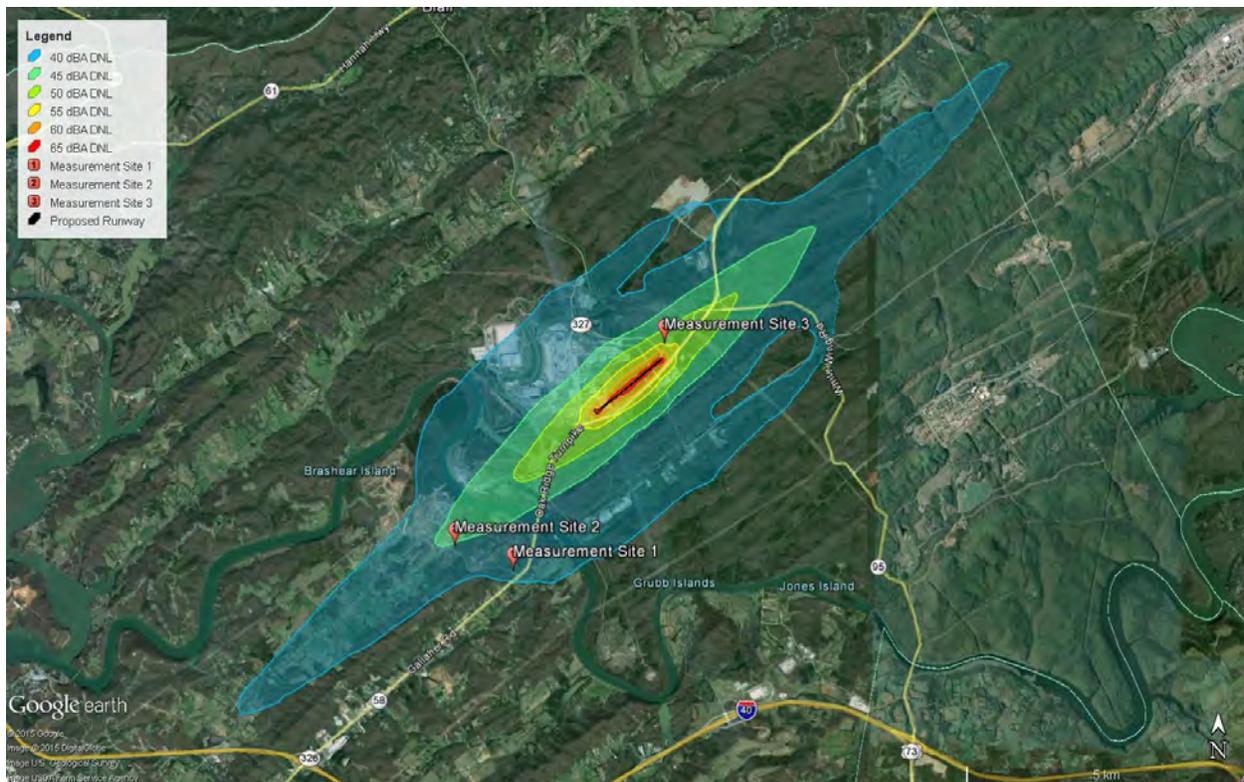


Figure 3-10. Proposed Airport Noise Exposure Contours

Table 3-7. Predicted Sound Exposure for the Specific Measurement Sites

Measurement Site	Description	Day-Night Level
Site 1	Rarity Ridge Community Entrance	41 dBA
Site 2	Rarity Ridge Water Flow Station	45 dBA
Site 3	Wheat Church	55 dBA

### Considerations for Future Growth

The effect of increased operations at the proposed airport can initially be assessed by scaling the overall operations. This scaling assumes that the same operational mix is used, along with the same aircraft. Scaled DNL values will increase at the rate of  $10 \cdot \log_{10}(X)$ , where X is the multiple of the total operations. For example, if the airport operations were doubled, the scaled DNL will increase globally by 3 dB (e.g.  $10 \cdot \log_{10}(2) = 3$  dB). This scaling provides a quick gauge for the effect of increasing operations.

With this logic, it is possible to estimate the required level of increased operations to generate 65 dB DNL at the three monitor locations. From this analysis, total airport operations would need to increase by a factor of 10 before the Wheat Church (Site 3) experiences noise levels of 65 dBA DNL. Similarly, the next highest received noise level, at Site 2, the airport would need to experience a 100 fold increase in operations before this site reached a level of 65 dBA DNL. The airport would need to see a 251 fold increase in total operations before Site 1 would be expected to reach a level of 65 dBA DNL.

## 4. Conclusion

The Department of Energy (DOE) is considering developing a new Oak Ridge General Aviation Airport, near Oak Ridge TN. The proposed airport is intended to support the needs of the general aviation community in the Oak Ridge and Knoxville, Tennessee region. As part of the development process for this airport, an Environmental Assessment (EA) is being prepared. In the process of developing the EA, Blue Ridge Research and Consulting was contracted to conduct noise measurements of the current ambient environment, and to conduct noise modeling of the proposed new airport.

Background noise measurements were collected to provide an acoustical No Action Alternative baseline. Three sites were selected within close proximity to the proposed airport. One site was close to a local road (Site 1), one site was aligned along the center line of the runway (Site 2), and one was placed near an historic building, the Wheat Church (Site 3). Data were collected for more than four days, including both weekend and weekday periods.

For the proposed action, the airport operations were modeled using the FAA's recommended software, INM. The results of the noise analysis indicate the planned Oak Ridge General Aviation Noise levels generated by flight operations at the airport are not expected to reach 65 dBA DNL beyond 250 from the runway centerline, and the operational tempo would need to increase by a factor of 10 before the closest point of interest, the Wheat Church, will receive noise at this level. Noise levels at the Wheat Church location are expected to increase above the measured background level by 7 dB, as defined by the 24 hour  $L_{eq}$ . Additional analysis shows that aircraft would be expected to fly close to the church about once every 15 minutes between the hours of 7:00AM and 10:00PM. The maximum expected sound level from these events is 84 dBA. This is loud enough to interrupt a normal conversation, but not loud enough to cause hearing damage or even discomfort.

This page intentionally left blank.

**DOE/EA-2000  
DRAFT**

**RECORD COPY DISTRIBUTION**

File—EMEF DMC—RC

